



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

AGREEMENT

EC 2021/22 #140

THIS AGREEMENT, dated the 13th day of October, 2021, is entered into by and between FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), and **Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures** (herein after referred to as the "Contractor"). The District and the Contractor, for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

Project Documents. References herein to the "complete contract" or the "Project Documents" shall mean not only this Agreement but also the "General Conditions" and all other "Project Documents" identified in Section 5 of the "Information for Bidders" issued by the District in connection with the above-referenced project (the "Project"). The Project Documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all of the General Conditions are incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth in this Agreement.

Contractor's Performance of Work. The Contractor shall perform within the time set forth in Paragraph 4 of this Agreement everything required to be performed, and shall provide and furnish all the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment, and all utility and transportation services as described in the complete contract and required for construction for that certain project identified by the District as [Districtwide Shade Structures Brand DSA Preapproved Shade Structures "or equal"](#) and designated by the District as its Bid No. [2122-02](#). All of said work to be performed and materials to be furnished shall be completed in a good workmanlike manner in strict accordance with the "Plans and Specifications" (as defined in the Information for Bidders) and all provisions of the complete contract. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of a failure to fully comply with this obligation, and the Contractor shall not be excused with respect to any failure to so comply by any act or omission of the architect, engineer, and/or inspector assigned to the Project by the District (the "Architect", "Engineer" and "Inspector", respectively), or by the California Department of General Services' Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), or by any representative of any of them, unless such act or omission actually prevents the Contractor from fully complying with the requirements of the Project Documents, and unless the Contractor protests at the time of such alleged prevention that the act or omission is preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents. Such protest shall not be effective

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

unless reduced to writing and filed with the District within three (3) "Business Days" (defined as days on which the District is opened for business) of the date of occurrence of the act or omission preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents.

Compensation to Contractor. The District shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for the faithful performance of this Agreement, and subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Project Documents, the sum of Per Project as needed.

Commencement and Completion of Work. The work required to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement shall start no later than the specified commencement date listed in the "Notice to Proceed" and shall be completed no later than June 30, 2026.

Liquidated Damages. Time is of the essence. The Contractor acknowledges that the District will suffer damage if (a) the Contractor fails to complete (or cause its subcontractors to complete) any of the construction milestones identified in any approved Construction Schedule (as that term is defined in the General Conditions) by the deadline dates identified for such completion in the Construction Schedule (including without limitation any construction milestones or deadline dates contained in any submittal schedule, procurement schedule, commissioning schedule or close-out schedule), or (b) the work required of the Contractor under this Agreement is not completed by the time specified herein above. Since it is impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, the parties hereto agree that in accordance with Government Code Section 53069.85 and pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7203, the Contractor shall pay to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of: **One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500.00)** for each consecutive calendar day of delay, from and including the date on which the delay began, through and including the day on which the delay ceased (and including all intervening weekend days and holidays), until the work that is the subject of the delay is completed and accepted. This amount shall be deducted from any payments due to or to become due to the Contractor. The Contractor and the Contractor's surety shall be liable for the amount thereof. Time extensions may be granted by the District as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions.

Default by Contractor. If the Contractor fails to furnish tools, equipment, or labor in the necessary quantity or quality, or fails to prosecute the work or any part thereof contemplated by this Agreement in a diligent and workmanlike manner, or fails to comply with any of the Project Documents, then the District's Board of Education, the District's Superintendent, or any designee of the Superintendent may deliver a written notice to the Contractor demanding that the Contractor cure such failure. If such failure is not cured within the time frame indicated in that notice and as indicated in the Project Documents, then the Contractor shall automatically be deemed to be in default of this Agreement without further notice from the District. Without limiting any other remedy available to the District pursuant to the Project Documents and/or applicable law, such default shall entitle the District to (a) exclude the Contractor from the Project premises (or any portion thereof in the District's discretion), (b) take possession of said premises (or portion thereof), together with all material and equipment thereon, and/or (c) complete all or any portion of the work contemplated by this Agreement, either by (i) furnishing the tools, equipment, labor or material necessary, or (ii) letting the unfinished portion of said work (or the portion taken over by the District) to another contractor, or (iii) a combination of those methods. The cost to the District of exercising any such remedy shall be a charge against the Contractor; the Contractor agrees to pay all such costs to the

District upon the District's demand, and agrees that the District shall also have the right to deduct any or all such costs from any money due or becoming due to the Contractor from the District under this Agreement or any other agreement. Any surety executing any bond included among the Project Documents or otherwise agreeing to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement shall also be liable for payment of said costs incurred by the District in connection with the exercise of the remedies described above, if the Contractor fails to pay those costs as required hereby.

Indemnification, Defense and Hold Harmless. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District, the Architect, the District's owner's representative assigned to the Project by the District, the District's project manager assigned to the Project, and the District's construction manager assigned to the Project, and each of their respective shareholders, governing board members, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, contractors, subcontractors, volunteers, or consultants (the "Indemnified Parties") from an against any and all actions, agreements, attorneys' fees, causes of action, claims, contracts, costs, covenants, damages, debts, demands, expenses, judgments, lawsuits, liabilities, liens, losses, obligations, orders, and rights of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise, which arise out of or are in any way connected with the Contractor's (or any of its subcontractors', its consultants' or its independent contractors') performance of work under this Agreement (or any subcontract there under) or otherwise in connection with the Project, (collectively, the "Claims"), save and except such Claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen from the active negligence or willful misconduct of an Indemnified Party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties against Claims arising from or in any way connected to:

The negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor or its shareholders, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, consultants, contractors, or subcontractors;

The death of or bodily injury to any person, regardless of whether that death or injury occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property;

Injury to property, loss of property, or theft of property, regardless of whether that injury, loss or theft occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property; or

Any other loss, damage or expense sustained by the Contractor.

The Contractor – at its own expense, cost, and risk – shall defend at the District's request any and all Claims that may be brought or instituted against any of the Indemnified Parties, and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against any of the Indemnified Parties in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result thereof.

Insurance. The Contractor shall, at its expense, purchase and keep in force throughout the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance which are issued by insurers meeting the qualifications established by Article 18 of the General Conditions and Section 00435 – Certificate of Insurance. Those policies shall provide the types of insurance required by Contract Documents. The

Contractor and its insurer shall provide a completed Certificate of Insurance in the form attached as Section 00435 – Certificate of Insurance, and not an insurance company form.

Substitution of Securities for Moneys Withheld, or Payment to Escrow Holder of Retentions, Pursuant to Public Contract Code § 22300. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, and at the request and expense of the Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount of any monies withheld by the District to ensure the Contractor's performance under this Agreement shall be done in compliance with in the form of the Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention – Section 00501.

Additional Requirements if Project Involves Trenches or Excavations. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7104, if the Project involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four (4) feet below the surface, then the provisions of Section 7.7 of the General Conditions apply to this Agreement and are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Resolution of Construction Claims. Public Contract Code Section 20104(c) requires that the provisions of Public Contract Code Sections 20104 through 20104.6, or a summary thereof, "be set forth in the plans and specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under" those Code Sections. Such a summary is set forth at Article 19 of the General Conditions and is hereby deemed also to be set forth in its entirety in the Plans and Specifications.

Prevailing Wages. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Agreement not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code.

Stipulation Regarding Working Hours. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1813, the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Section 9.5.3 of the General Conditions.

Stipulation Regarding Apprentices. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.5(n), the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Section 9.4 of the General Conditions.

Assignment of Rights. In entering into this Agreement, the Contractor offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) to assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Contractor may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Contractor for sale to the District pursuant to this Agreement. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under this Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Contractor or the District.

Examination and Audit by State Auditor. Pursuant to Government Code Section 8546.7, the District and the Contractor are each subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor, at the District's request or as part of any audit of the District, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement.

Authority to Execute and Perform Agreement. If the Contractor is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity, the persons signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf hereby represent and warrant that (a) the Contractor is duly formed and in good standing in the state in which it was formed, (b) the Contractor is authorized to do business in California, and (c) the person signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf is authorized by the Contractor to act for and bind the Contractor to this Agreement and to obligate the Contractor to perform pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the other Project Documents.

Incorporation of Provisions Required by Law. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not currently inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Entire Agreement. The "complete contract" (that is, this Agreement and the other Project Documents) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties. No other agreements, oral or written, pertaining to the work to be performed, exists between the parties. This Agreement and the other Project Documents can be modified only by an amendment in writing, signed by both parties and pursuant to action of the District's Board of Education.

Change Orders. The District represents to the Contractor that the resolution adopted by the District's Board of Education to approve the District's entry into this Agreement specifically authorizes the District's Associate Superintendent of Business Services, or his designee, to approve change orders under Article 16 of the General Conditions.

"Days" Means Calendar Days. All references to "Business Days" in any of the Project Documents is defined as days on which the District is opened for business. All other references to "days" in the Project Documents shall mean calendar days.

CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY AGREES TO ASSERT NO DEMANDS OR CLAIMS IN ARBITRATION OR LITIGATION UNLESS IT HAS STRICTLY COMPLIED WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE "CLAIMS" SECTION OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS (SECTION 007000).

Contractor's Initials Acknowledging "Claims Resolution" Requirements: DS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first set forth above.

"Contractor"
By: Shade Structures, Inc.
Name: Dil Seem
Title: Dana Schneiders
Date: 10-21-2021

"District"
Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
a political subdivision of the State of California
By: [Signature]
Name: Todd Butcher
Title: Executive Director of Facilities and Construction
Date: 11/2/21

NOTE: If the Contractor is a corporation, Contractor must attach a certified copy of the corporation's by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, authorizing the above person to execute this Agreement and the bonds required by the Contract Documents.

Attest:
By: [Signature]
Name: Virginia Marquez
Title: Assistant Secretary
Date: 10-21-2021

**Fullerton Joint Union High School District Shade Structures
District Wide Piggybackable Bid # 2021-02
Based upon CBC 2019 PC Structures**

	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	DESCRIPTION: Single Hip-Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	<u>Pricing</u>
1	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof, 20lb. Snow load	15	4	\$32,857.00
2	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$27,884.82
3	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$29,878.25
4	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$30,745.12
5	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	12	4	\$38,564.21
6	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$30,784.23
7	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$32,125.75
8	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$33,275.91
9	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$45,791.46
10	40 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$49,856.23
	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	<u>Pricing</u>
11	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$16,438.25
12	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak with Photovoltaic Attachment	12	1	\$27,253.27

13	16 x 16 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$20,713.87
14	18 x 18 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$21,039.41
15	20 x 20 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$21,660.90
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Cantilever Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
16	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak Cantilever	12	1	\$19,984.32
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Triangle Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
17	25 x 25 x 25	Peak Roof Triangle	15	3	\$22,171.83
	-				-
18	40 x 40 x 40	Peak-Roof Triangle	15	3	\$32,167.39
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Hexagon Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
19	40' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$46,824.69
20	60' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$81,252.50
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Four Point Hypar Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
21	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$37,529.17
	-				
22	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$53,860.65
23	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	\$56,293.76
	-				
24	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	\$80,790.98

25	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$42,073.92
	-				
26	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$61,908.67
27	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	\$63,110.88
	-				
28	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	\$92,863.01
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Free-Form Tri-Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
29	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	14	3	\$39,818.34
30	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	19	3	\$42,241.30
31	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	14	4	\$66,363.90
32	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	19	4	\$70,402.16
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Full Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
33	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$46,367.32
34	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$66,187.45
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Tri-Truss Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
35	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$57,836.76
	-				-
36	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$80,462.99

	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Multi-Layered Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
37	30 x 30 max	Single Peak-Roof	15	4	\$51,926.51
38	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	14	4	\$58,222.46
39	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	18	4	\$63,506.72
40	30 x 60 max	Double Peak- Roof	15	6	\$72,206.06
41	60 x 60 max	Quad Peak Roof	15	9	\$114,717.66



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: DISTRICTWIDE

Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
 BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
 STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”

BID FORM

Bidders wishing to bid for the above-referenced project (“Project”) must submit their bids on this Bid Form. Only bids which are submitted on this Bid Form will be accepted. This entire Bid Form must be completed and delivered in the manner specified in the Notice Calling for Bids (“Notice”) and in the corresponding document entitled “Information for Bidders” (“Information for Bidders”), each of which was issued by the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District”) in connection with the Project. This Bid Form must be submitted to the “Place of Bid Receipt” and by the “Bid Submission Deadline” specified in the Notice. When submitting this Bid Form, the Bidder must include in the same envelope as this Bid Form the other documents required by the Notice. Bidders should carefully review the Notice and the Information for Bidders when completing and submitting this Bid Form and related documents. Failure to properly submit and complete the entire Bid Form and all of the other documents as required by the Notice and the Information for Bidders may invalidate the bid and cause the District to reject the bid as non-responsive.

The name, address and other information identifying the bidder who is submitting this Bid Form (“Bidder”) is as follows:

Name: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

- Type of Entity (check one):
- Corporation
 - General partnership
 - Limited partnership
 - Limited liability partnership
 - Limited liability company
 - Individual
 - Other (specify)

State in which Bidder was organized (if Bidder is an entity) or in which Bidder resides (if Bidder is an individual) (*check one*)

California Other (*specify*): Delaware

Bidder's Street Address: 2580 Esters Blvd. Ste 100
DFW Airport, TX 75261

Attention: Ben Cover

Bidder's Mailing Address: PO BOX 3467 (USPS only)
Dallas, TX 75019

Attention: Ben Cover

Bidder's Telephone Number: (214) 905-9500

Bidder's Fax Number: () -

Bidder's e-mail address: ben.cover@usa-shade.com

Bidder's California State Contractor's License Number: 989458

Class of Bidder's California State Contractor's License: B

Name under which Bidder does business (if different from Bidder's legal name):

1. **Submission of Bid.** The Bidder hereby submits this bid to the District and agrees to perform all work required by the "Agreement" (as that term is defined in the Information for Bidders) for the construction of the Project, at the Bid Price specified in Section 3 below and subject to all of the terms, conditions, representations and warranties set forth in this Bid Form.
2. **Bid Price.** As used in this Bid Form, the Bidder's "Bid Price" or "Base Bid" is the amounts identified in **The Bid Price Sheet** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
3. If the "Plans and specifications" or other "**Project Documents**" (as those terms are defined in the information for bidders) call for a base bid and one or more alternate or deductive alternate bids, then that Bid Price shall be deemed the "Base Bid" and the following bid prices shall be deemed the "**Alternate Bids**"

Alternate Bid No. 1 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 2 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 3 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 4 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

(Attach additional sheets if necessary to specify more alternate bids)

4. **Representations of Bidder in Connection with Bid Price.** The Bidder hereby acknowledges, represents and warrants to the District that the Bidder's calculation of its Bid Price (including the Base Bid and any Alternate Bids, if applicable) has been based, among other things, on the following, all of which are true and correct:

4.1 **Familiarity with Project Documents.** The Bidder is familiar with all of the Project Documents, and the Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's review of the Plans and Specifications and all other Project Documents.

4.2 **Familiarity with Local Conditions.** As to the work, which is to be done by or under the control of the successful bidder pursuant to the Project Documents, the Bidder is familiar with the local conditions affecting both the performance and the cost of that work at the place where the work is to be performed. The Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's visits to the Project site and the Bidder's familiarity with said conditions.

4.3 **Performance of Work.** The Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Project Documents and agrees to perform, within the time stipulated, all of the general contractor's obligations and duties there under, including without limitation the obligations to furnish, provide and pay for any and all of the labor, materials,

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION
QUESTIONNAIRE

PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 41 70-3

tools, expendables, equipment, facilities, utility and transportation services, applicable taxes, bonds, insurance policies, and incidental items necessary to perform the entire "**Agreement**" (as that term is defined in the Information for Bidders) and to complete in a good workmanlike manner all of the work required to build the Project in strict conformity with the Project Documents and with any legal requirements related to that performance and completion.

- 4.4 **Addenda.** The Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the following Addenda issued by the District in connection with the Project which modify and are included as a part of the Project Documents. **Note: Addendum No.1 is already incorporated into the plans and specifications.**

Addendum No. 1 dated September 23, 2021 ;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

(Attach additional sheets if necessary to describe additional Addenda issued by the District)

5. **District's Right to Reject Bid.** The Bidder understands that the District reserves the right to reject this bid for the reasons specified in the Notice, in the Information for Bidders, in this Bid Form, and as otherwise authorized by applicable law.

6. **Withdrawal of Bid.** The Bidder understands that it may withdraw this bid at any time prior to the "Date and Time of Bid Opening" identified in the Notice, but that it may not withdraw this bid at any time within ninety (90) days following the Date and Time of Bid Opening.

7. **Documents and Items Submitted PRIOR to Bid.** If the District is prequalifying contractors for this Project, all bidders must comply with the Notice Calling for Bids and the Prequalification Questionnaire and must check the applicable item:

 The Bidder has prequalified for a District project within the past twelve (12) months and the information it provided for that past project satisfies the criteria for this Project; or

 The Bidder has prequalified for a District project within the past twelve (12) months and is providing additional information as required by the Notice Calling for Bids; or

X The Bidder is submitting a Prequalification Questionnaire as required by the Notice Calling for Bids. Prequalification Questionnaire included with bid form.

8. **Documents and Items Submitted with this Bid.** The following documents and items are hereby submitted to the District along with this Bid Form. The Bidder acknowledges that its failure to include any one or more of those documents and items may result in the District rejecting this bid as non-responsive.

8.1 **Bid Security.** The required bid security is attached. The Bidder understands and agrees that if the District accepts this bid and awards the contract for the Project to the Bidder, and if the Bidder thereafter fails or refuses to return executed copies of the Agreement and any or all other documents required from the Bidder under the Project Documents at the time and in the manner required by the Project Documents, then the bid security shall be forfeited to the District.

8.2 **Designation of Subcontractors.** The required list (or, if the Project involves alternate bids, lists) of proposed subcontractors is (are) attached hereto on the form prescribed by the District. The Bidder represents and warrants that such list(s) is (are) complete and that the Bidder will comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*).

8.3 **Non-collusion Declaration.** The properly executed non-collusion declaration required by Public Contract Code Section 7106 is attached.

9. **Execution of Documents and Commencement of Work Following Award of Contract.** If the District decides to accept this bid and award the contract for the Project to the Bidder, then within **seven (7) "Calendar Days"** (defined as days on which the District is opened for business) after the District delivers written notice of such acceptance and award to the Bidder, the Bidder will execute and deliver to the District the following documents:

- **Agreement – Section 00 52 00,**
- **Faithful Performance Bond – Section 00 61 13. 13**
- **Payment Bond – Section 00 61 14. 16,**
- **Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification, Section 00 45 39,**
- **Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance – Section 00 62 16**
- **Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate – Section 00 45 26,**
- **Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials – Section 00 62 23,**
- **Drug Free Workplace Certification – Section 00 45 46,**
- **Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification, Section 01 30 00-44**
- **All other Project Documents required by the Information to Bidders to be executed and delivered to the District at that time.**

The Bidder further agrees to commence the work required under the Agreement within one (1) day after the District delivers to the Bidder a “**Notice to Proceed**” with the Project, which notice shall be in such form and content as determined by the District unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. The District may, at its discretion, indicate in the Notice to Proceed a later date for the Bidder to commence the work required under the Agreement.

10. **Delivery of Notices to Bidder.** Written communications conveying acceptance of bid, requests for additional information or other correspondence should be mailed, delivered, faxed or e-mailed to the Bidder at the addresses set forth in Section 1 above.

11. **Principals of Bidder.** The name of all of the Bidder’s shareholders, partners, members or other persons having an ownership interested in the Bidder or otherwise having an interest as principals in this bid or in the Bidder are as follows:

PlayPower, Inc.- Parent Company 100%

(Attach additional sheets if necessary)

12. **Assignment of Rights.** In submitting this bid, the Bidder offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) that if the bid is accepted, the Bidder will assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Bidder may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Bidder for sale to the District pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under the Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Bidder or the District.

13. **Bidder’s License.** The Bidder hereby represents and warrants that (a) it has been issued a California State Contractor’s License, (b) the number and class of that license are accurately set forth in Section 1 above, (c) the license is in full force and effect and will remain in full force and effect throughout the term of the Agreement, (d) the license entitles the Bidder to perform and otherwise provide the work required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents, and (e) any and all subcontractors to be employed or engaged by the Bidder will have appropriate licenses.

14. **Compliance with Immigration Reform and Control Act.** The Bidder hereby certifies that it is, and at all times during the term of the Agreement shall be, in full compliance with the provisions of the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-603) (“**IRCA**”) in the hiring of its employees, and the Bidder shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the District against any and all actions, proceedings, penalties or claims arising out of the Bidder’s failure to comply strictly with the IRCA.

15. **Financial Information.** If requested by the District, the Bidder shall furnish financial statements (in addition to any which may be enclosed herewith pursuant to Section 7.5 above), references, and other information required by the District sufficiently comprehensive to permit the District to appraise the Bidder's ability to perform the obligations required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents.

16. **Warranty Regarding Completion Date.** The Bidder hereby warrants that if the District awards the contract to the Bidder, the Bidder shall cause all work required under the Project Documents to be completed by the Completion Date identified in the Notice. Time is of the essence. The Bidder agrees that failure to complete said work by that Completion Date will result in the imposition of liquidated damages in the amounts specified in indicated in Section 00 52 00 – Agreement.

17. **Change Orders.** All requests for information, requests for clarification, requests for interpretation, and proposed change orders must be submitted in the form(s) set forth in the Project Documents and must otherwise comply with the provisions of Articles 15 and 16 of the General Conditions. The amount of allowable charges submitted pursuant to a change order shall be limited to the charges allowed under Article 16 of the General Conditions. Indirect, consequential and incidental costs, project management costs, extended home office and field office overhead, administrative costs and profit and other charges not specifically authorized under Articles 16 and 21 of the General Conditions will not be allowed.


The undersigned hereby declares that all of the representations of this bid are made under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California.

PIGGYBACK/OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 20118 and 20652 and other applicable provisions, other public agencies, including school districts and community colleges in the State of California, may acquire items identified in this bid under the same terms and conditions of this bid. If so, the District waives its rights for a warrant to be drawn in its favor or for any reasonable costs, and direct each public agency to work directly with the successful bidder.

Bidder must initial here to acknowledge this piggyback provision: DS

Dated: September 27, 2021

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

By: 
(Signature of the person signing on behalf of Bidder, or printed name of corporation or other entity signing on behalf of Bidder)

Name: David Schneider
(Printed name here)

Title: Vice President
(i.e., President, General Partner, etc.)

**Fullerton Joint Union High School District Shade Structures
District Wide Piggybackable Bid # 2021-02
Based upon CBC 2019 PC Structures**

	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	DESCRIPTION: Single Hip-Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	<u>Pricing</u>
1	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof, 20lb. Snow load	15	4	\$32,857.00
2	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$27,884.82
3	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$29,878.25
4	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$30,745.12
5	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	12	4	\$38,564.21
6	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$30,784.23
7	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$32,125.75
8	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$33,275.91
9	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$45,791.46
10	40 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$49,856.23
	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	<u>Pricing</u>
11	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$16,438.25
12	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak with Photovoltaic Attachment	12	1	\$27,253.27

13	16 x 16 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$20,713.87
14	18 x 18 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$21,039.41
15	20 x 20 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$21,660.90
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Cantilever Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
16	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak Cantilever	12	1	\$19,984.32
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Triangle Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
17	25 x 25 x 25	Peak Roof Triangle	15	3	\$22,171.83
	-				-
18	40 x 40 x 40	Peak-Roof Triangle	15	3	\$32,167.39
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Hexagon Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
19	40' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$46,824.69
20	60' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$81,252.50
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Four Point Hyperbolic Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
21	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$37,529.17
	-				
22	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$53,860.65
23	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	\$56,293.76
	-				
24	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	\$80,790.98

25	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$42,073.92
	-				
26	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$61,908.67
27	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	\$63,110.88
	-				
28	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	\$92,863.01
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Free-Form Tri-Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
29	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	14	3	\$39,818.34
30	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	19	3	\$42,241.30
31	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	14	4	\$66,363.90
32	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	19	4	\$70,402.16
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Full Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
33	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$46,367.32
34	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$66,187.45
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Tri-Truss Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
35	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$57,836.76
	-				-
36	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$80,462.99

	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Multi-Layered Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	<u>Pricing</u>
37	30 x 30 max	Single Peak-Roof	15	4	\$51,926.51
38	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	14	4	\$58,222.46
39	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	18	4	\$63,506.72
40	30 x 60 max	Double Peak- Roof	15	6	\$72,206.06
41	60 x 60 max	Quad Peak Roof	15	9	\$114,717.66

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

CONTRACTOR’S PREQUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

The Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District”) has determined that bidders on this Project must be prequalified prior to submitting a bid on the project. Each prospective contractor shall be currently licensed and shall submit the following information to establish its qualifications to bid to perform construction work on the Project. **A Contractor’s bid for the Project will not be accepted unless the District has prequalified the Contractor.**

A Contractor who submits a complete Prequalification Questionnaire thereby consents to and will comply with the procedures outlined below and as set forth in greater detail in this document.

- A. **Form.** Each Contractor shall fully complete the Prequalification Questionnaire and timely submit all documents as indicated therein. No other prequalification documents submitted by Contractor will meet these requirements. All information requested in the Prequalification Questionnaire must be provided in order for a Prequalification Questionnaire to be considered responsive. The Prequalification Questionnaire shall be submitted simultaneously as one package – it shall not be submitted piecemeal. Contractors shall submit one (1) completed Prequalification Questionnaire in a sealed envelope as indicated above. A Contractor’s submission of an incomplete and/or unclear Prequalification Questionnaire will likely result in a determination that the Contractor is non-responsive.

- B. **District’s Review.** Information submitted in the Prequalification Statement shall not be public information and shall not be open to public inspection, to the extent permitted by law. Once a Contractor’s Prequalification Statement is submitted, the District will notify the Contractor if the Contractor meets the prequalification requirements and, if so, the maximum size of the contract upon which the Contractor is prequalified to bid, which will be fifty percent (50%) of the Contractor’s total aggregate bonding capacity as indicated herein.

C. **Non-responsiveness.** A Contractor's Prequalification Questionnaire shall be deemed nonresponsive if:

1. The Prequalification Questionnaire is not returned on time.
2. Contractor does not provide all requested information on District forms.
3. The Prequalification Questionnaire is not signed under penalty of perjury by individuals who have the authority to bind the Contractor on whose behalf they are signing.
4. Information contained in the Prequalification Questionnaire is not updated under penalty of perjury when it is no longer accurate.
5. Any information provided by the Contractor is misleading or inaccurate in any material manner (e.g., financial resources are overstated; previous violations of law are not accurately reported). Even after a Contractor has been prequalified, the District reserves the right to revoke that determination at any subsequent time, to terminate any contract awarded, and to cease making payments if it determines that any information provided by the Contractor in its Prequalification Questionnaire or subsequently was incomplete, misleading, or inaccurate in any material manner.

D. **Previously Prequalified Contractors.** All Contractors must satisfy the Essential Criteria for this Project, as indicated in section (F)(1)(a). A Contractor that prequalified on a District project within the past twelve (12) months and needs to update their list in order to maintain their prequalification status by listing additional projects to satisfy these criteria must submit a Prequalification Questionnaire, but need only do the following:

1. Write "Unchanged" on all sections of the Prequalification Questionnaire that remain unchanged;
2. Provide additional information for the sections of the Prequalification Questionnaire that the Contractor must update, including "**Section: G. PROJECT REFERENCES**"; and
3. Recertify the Prequalification Questionnaire by executing "**Section: L. CERTIFICATION.**"

E. **Appealing A Prequalification Finding**

A Contractor may appeal the District's decision. If a Contractor decides to appeal the District's prequalification decision, it must follow this procedure: Within three (3) Working Days from receipt of the District's prequalification notice/finding, Contractor must submit, in writing, a request for a meeting with the District's staff. Contractor must submit with the request any and all information that it believes supports a finding that District's determination should be changed.

FAILURE OF A CONTRACTOR TO TIMELY FOLLOW THIS APPEAL PROCEDURE SHALL BE A WAIVER OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO APPEAL THE DISTRICT'S DECISION.

A. CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION

Firm name: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Address: 2580 Esters Blvd. Ste 100 DFW Airport, TX 75261

Telephone: 214-905-9500

Fax: _____

Mobile Telephone: 949-466-4413

E-mail: ben.cover@usa-shade.com

By: Ben Cover Date: 9/27/2021

(Name of individual completing Prequalification Questionnaire)

Years in business as a B (insert License classification) licensed contractor: 15+

Department of Industrial Relations registration number: 1000003533

Types of work performed with own forces: design, manufacture and install fabric and steel shade structures

Years in business under current firm name: 7+

Years at the above address: 3+

B. CURRENT ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE BUSINESS

For Firms That Are Corporations:

- 1 Date incorporated : 9/30/2013
- 2 Type of corporation (e.g., S Corp., C Corp., LLC): C Corp
- 3 Under the laws of what state: DE
- 4 Provide all the following information for each person who is either (a) an officer of the corporation (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer), or (b) the owner of at least ten percent (10%) of the corporation's stock. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership
Bryan Yeazel	President	2	0
David Schneider	Vice Pres.	10+	0
Cary Glay	CFO	2	0

For Firms That Are Partnerships:

- 1 Date of formation: _____
- 2 Type of partnership (e.g., general, limited): _____
- 3 Under the laws of what state: _____
- 4 Provide all the following information for each partner who owns ten percent (10%) or more of the firm. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership

For Firms That Are Sole Proprietorships:

- 1 Date of commencement of business: _____

Name	Position	Years with Co.

For Firms That Intend to Bid as a Joint Venture:

- 1 Date of commencement of joint venture: _____
- 2 Provide all of the following information for each firm that is a member of the joint venture that expects to bid on one or more projects. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name of Firm	% of Ownership of Joint Venture

- 3 Provide all the following information for each owner of a firm that is a participant in a joint venture. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Firm Name	Name of Owner	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership of Co.

C. ASSOCIATED FIRMS

Identify every construction firm and/or construction management firm that the contractor or any person listed above has been associated with (as owner, general partner, limited partner or officer) at any time during the past five (5) years. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets. NOTE: For this question, "owner" and "partner" refer to ownership of ten percent (10%) or more of the business, or ten percent (10%) or more of its stock, if the business is a corporation.

State Person's Name or "Contractor" if Your Firm was Associated with Another Firm	Construction Firm or Construction Management Firm Name	Contractor's License No.	Dates of Person's Participation with Company
None			

F. EVALUATION CRITERIA

1. Essential Criteria

- a. Has your firm contracted for and completed at least five (5) separate construction projects during the past five (5) years for a California K-14 public school district or California community college district, each performed under the same license classification required by the District for the scope of work you will bid on for this Project?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- b. Is your total base bid amount for this Project fifty percent (50%) or less than your current total aggregate bonding capacity?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- c. Has your firm held for the past five (5) years without revocation or suspension all contractors' license(s) necessary to perform the scope of work you will bid on for this Project?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- d. Has your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C defaulted on a contract within the past five (5) years or declared bankruptcy or been placed in receivership within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- e. Has your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C ever been disqualified, debarred, forbidden, found non-responsible, or otherwise prohibited, from performing work and/or bidding on work for any school district or other public agency within California within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- f. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B and/or Section C ever been terminated for cause by any school district or other public agency on any project within California within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- g. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B and/or Section C or any of its owners or officers been convicted of a crime involving the bidding for, awarding of, or performance of a contract with a public entity; making a false claim(s) to any public entity; or fraud, theft, or other act of dishonesty to any contracting party?
(Please circle one) Yes No



If you answered "NO" to Question a, b, or c or "YES" to Question d, e, f, or g then STOP. You are not eligible for prequalification at this time. Otherwise, please complete the remainder of this Prequalification Questionnaire

- e. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B or Section C been required to pay either back wages or penalties for its failure to comply with California's prevailing wage laws, with California's apprenticeship laws or regulations, or with federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage laws within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If "yes," attach a separate signed page or pages, describing the nature of each violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed; the number of employees who were initially underpaid and the amount of back wages and penalties that you were required to pay.

- f. Provide the name, address and telephone number of the apprenticeship program (approved by the California Apprenticeship Council) from whom you intend to request the dispatch of apprentices to your company for use on any public work project for which you are awarded a contract by the District.

International Association Bridge, Structural, Ornamental & Reinforcing Ironworker 5555 Fresca Drive La Palma, CA 90623

Laborers Southern California Jpint Apprenticeship Committee 1385 West Sierra Madre Avenue Azusa, CA 91702

San Diego Associated General Contractors J.A.C. PO BOX 927870 San Diego, CA 92792

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the **ten (10) most-recently completed projects**, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm's ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: La Quinta High School Shade Structures

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
- 2 Project owner: Garden Grove Unified School District
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): GBA Architects 714-665-8030
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____
- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: B
- 6 Project address/location: 10372 W McFadden Ave, Westminster, CA 92683
- 7 Original completion date: May 2019
- 8 Date completed: May 2019
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): \$58,829.96
- 10 Final contract value: \$61,030.31
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): No
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): Kevin Heerschap 714-663-6442
- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? No
- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? No
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the **ten (10) most-recently completed projects**, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm’s ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: Roosevelt Middle School Shade Structure

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
- 2 Project owner: Compton Unified School District
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): Villarruel Architects 818-756-0425
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____
- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: B
- 6 Project address/location: 1200 E Alondra Blvd, Compton, CA 90221
- 7 Original completion date: August 2021
- 8 Date completed: August 2021
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): \$48,739.70
- 10 Final contract value: \$48,739.70
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): No
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): Nathaniel Holt (310) 639-4321
- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? No
- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? No
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the **ten (10) most-recently completed projects**, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm's ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: Northwood Elementary School Shade Structure

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
- 2 Project owner: Irvine Unified School District
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): Studio WC 760-415-8892
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____
- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: B
- 6 Project address/location: 28 Carson, Irvine, CA 92620
- 7 Original completion date: August 2021
- 8 Date completed: August 2021
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): \$22,143.19
- 10 Final contract value: \$24,185.35
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): No
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): Joe Chapin 949-936-5361
- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? No
- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? No
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the **ten (10) most-recently completed projects**, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm’s ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: El Dorado High School Shade Structures

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
- 2 Project owner: Placentia-Yorba Linda Unified School District
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): Studio+ 949-228-7528
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____

- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: B
- 6 Project address/location: 1651 Valencia Ave, Placentia, CA 92870
- 7 Original completion date: May 2021
- 8 Date completed: May 2021
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): \$136,501.87
- 10 Final contract value: \$136,501.87
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): No
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): _____
Max Van de Mortel 714-984-3008
- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? _____
No
- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? No
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the **ten (10) most-recently completed projects**, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm’s ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: Webster Elementary School

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
- 2 Project owner: Santa Monica- Malibu USD
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): dsk architects 310-254-9771
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____

- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: B
- 6 Project address/location: 3602 Winter Canyon Rd Malibu CA 90265
- 7 Original completion date: July 2019
- 8 Date completed: July 2019
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): \$163,941.15
- 10 Final contract value: \$166,578.15
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): No
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): Liz Villalobos 310-450-8338 Ext. 70-291
- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? No
- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? No
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures

ALL California projects involving K-12 and Community Colleges over the last five (5) years.

Order Date	Project Name	Billing Client	Contract Value
1/6/2016	Greenhill Elementary	Millbrae Elementary School	\$24,037
1/6/2016	Meadows Elementary	Millbrae Elementary School	\$24,037
1/8/2016	Laurel Elementary	LAUSD	\$39,830
1/11/2016	Sequoia Elementary	Rincon Valley Union Sc Dist	\$119,940
1/12/2016	Lake Elsinore MS	Lake Elsinore USD	\$7,085
1/12/2016	Nord Country School	same	\$18,234
1/13/2016	Selma Avenue ES	LAUSD	\$5,419
1/15/2016	Alexander Dawson Sch	same	\$72,680
1/19/2016	MLK Middle School	Berkley USD	\$11,054
1/21/2016	Brightwood ES	Alhambra USD	\$32,424
1/26/2016	Early Childhood Learn.	Lucerne Valley USD	\$5,203
1/27/2016	Carpenter Com Charter	LAUSD	\$4,550
1/28/2016	Our Kids Place	Grass Valley Sch Dist	\$25,577
2/2/2016	CSU Chico	same	\$3,763
2/8/2016	Whittier Elementary	Newport Mesa USD	\$4,471
2/8/2016	Century High School	Santa Ana USD	\$1,466
2/8/2016	Valle Del Sole	Coachella Valley USD	\$18,622
2/10/2016	Burton Elementary	Burton USD	\$7,566
2/12/2016	Univ. of La Verne	same	\$31,311
2/15/2016	Orange Co Dept of Ed	same	\$99,891
2/15/2016	Huntington Christian Sch	same	\$38,966
2/15/2016	Whited Elementary	Rincon Valley Union Sch Dist	\$67,911
2/15/2016	Haynes Elementary	LAUSD	\$2,680
2/15/2016	Enadia Way Elem	LAUSD	\$2,680
2/15/2016	Van Gogh Elementary	LAUSD	\$4,467
2/15/2016	Justice Elmentary	LAUSD	\$1,787
2/15/2016	Burbank Elementary	LAUSD	\$4,467
2/15/2016	Pomelo Elementary	LAUSD	\$2,680
2/18/2016	St. Rita School	same	\$33,607
2/19/2016	Canyon Estates Elem	Same	\$4,405
2/23/2016	Lower Lake HS	Konocti USD	\$55,486
2/25/2016	La Mesa JHS	William Hart Union Sch Dist	\$10,818
2/26/2016	Oster Elementary	Santa Clara Co of Ed	\$17,784
2/26/2016	Golden West Elem	F & H Construction	\$22,669
2/29/2016	Briggs Elementary	Briggs Elem Sch District	\$8,412
2/29/2016	Venture Academy	San Joaquin Off of Ed	\$9,769
2/29/2016	Solana Vista Elementary	Solana Beach ES	\$3,880
3/2/2016	Sinaloa & Hollow Hills	Simi Valley USD	\$13,811
3/8/2016	George Kelley ES	Tracy USD	\$20,801
3/9/2016	Plaza Vista ES	Irvine USD	\$33,299
3/10/2016	Lewis Elementary	Silver Valley USD	\$3,236
3/17/2016	Toluca Lake EEC	LAUSD	\$1,787
3/17/2016	Rio Del Mar ES	Rio ES District	\$13,214

3/17/2016	Early Childhood ED	Irvine USD	\$10,376
3/21/2016	Warren HS	Balfour Beatty	\$65,225
3/23/2016	Rancho Bernardo HS	Poway USD	\$11,640
3/25/2016	1st Street EEC	LAUSD	\$151,936
3/25/2016	Rio Hondo College	Del Terra Group	\$23,165
3/28/2016	Sundown Elementary	Westside Union Sch Dist	\$10,005
3/29/2016	Artik	Ace Charter School	\$5,000
3/29/2016	Landau Elem School	Palm Springs USD	\$3,731
3/29/2016	Venture Academy	San Joaquin COE	\$69,688
3/29/2016	Sylvan Park EEC	LAUSD	\$3,573
3/29/2016	Fair EEC	LAUSD	\$3,573
3/30/2016	Residential Child Care	Riverside Co Office of Ed	\$106,452
3/30/2016	Philadelphia ES/Infant	Pomona USD	\$24,470
3/30/2016	Live Oak Elementary	San Ramon Valley USD	\$17,365
3/31/2016	Merced College	Merced College	\$3,924
3/31/2016	Faller Elementary	Sierra Sands USD	\$458
4/5/2016	Bryant Elementary	Long Beach USD	\$2,920
4/5/2016	Cornerstone @ Pedregal ES	Palos Verdes Pen USD	\$2,658
4/8/2016	Oliveland Elementary	Briggs Elementary Sch Dist	\$19,611
4/11/2016	Del Sol School	same	\$2,396
4/11/2016	Elder Creek Elementary	Sacramento City Sch Dist	\$9,794
4/11/2016	Avenal State Preschool	West Hills Comm College	\$4,297
4/13/2016	Lincoln Elementary	Yuba City USD	\$3,797
4/14/2016	Alder Middle School	Fontana	\$3,826
4/18/2016	Madison Elem	Pasadena USD	\$45,878
4/18/2016	Willard Elem	Pasadena USD	\$27,608
4/18/2016	McKinley Elem	Pasadena USD	\$66,239
4/19/2016	Child Development Ctr	West Hills Comm College	\$24,959
4/20/2016	Lucy Seigrest Sch	San Bernardino Co Supt	\$2,907
4/20/2016	Lincoln Head Start	Yolo Co Office of Ed	\$3,935
4/20/2016	David W. Long	Etiwanda USD	\$3,377
4/20/2016	El Dorado HS	El Dorado Union Hgh Sch	\$2,283
4/21/2016	Merryhill School	same	\$1,935
4/21/2016	Fulton & Ashbury	Lancaster Sch Dist	\$5,497
4/21/2016	Indio High School	Bogh Engineering	\$137,500
4/26/2016	Laurel Elementary	San Mateo Foster City	\$25,920
4/26/2016	Leoni Meadows	same	\$8,789
4/29/2016	W70 Elem / Roseville	Roebbleen	\$29,995
4/29/2016	Vanalden Ave	LAUSD	\$2,680
4/29/2016	Del Mar Mesa	Dick Miller, Inc.	\$46,800
4/29/2016	San Bern Co Schools	WCCR	\$180,884
4/29/2016	Migrant Head Start	Riverside Co Office of ED	\$66,300
5/2/2016	Hubbard Elementary	LAUSD	\$115,263
5/5/2016	Alderwood ES	Irvine USD	\$26,367
5/6/2016	Park Place Head Start	Ian Thomas Group	\$12,441
5/9/2016	Walden	Santa Clara Co Office	\$8,151
5/10/2016	Vista Verde MS	Val Verde Usd	\$11,652
5/10/2016	Rand Elementary	Sierra Vista USD	\$2,621
5/12/2016	Thomas Page Academy	Cotari-Rohnert Park USD	\$46,902

5/13/2016	Bachcrodt ES	San Jose USD	\$25,622
5/13/2016	Marquez ES	LAUSD	\$6,812
5/16/2016	Castelar EEC	LAUSD	\$3,723
5/16/2016	Pioneer High School	San Jose USD	\$87,726
5/17/2016	Lynhaven Elementary	RE Schultz Const	\$28,971
5/17/2016	Noble Elementary	Beals-Martin & Assco	\$72,919
5/18/2016	Chula ES	Rocky Mountain	\$197,915
5/19/2016	El Morro ES	Laguna Beach USD	\$41,080
5/20/2016	Eisenhower ES	Desert Sands USD	\$4,903
5/20/2016	93rd Street ES	Pinner Const	\$63,505
5/25/2016	California City HS	Mojave USD	\$5,247
5/25/2016	De Laveaga Elem Sch	Santa Cruz City Schools	\$39,158
5/26/2016	Marina Village MS	Rescue Union	\$2,830
5/27/2016	UC Irvine	same	\$26,424
6/1/2016	Meadow Heights	San Mateo Foster City	\$29,602
6/1/2016	Baywood	San Mateo Foster City	\$4,466
6/2/2016	Dana Hills HS	Capistrano Valley HS	\$7,645
6/2/2016	Child Dev Ctr	Long Beach City College	\$13,017
6/2/2016	Crenshaw HS	LAUSD	\$228,274
6/2/2016	Hearst & Alisal ES	Pleasanton USD	\$6,913
6/6/2016	Segrestem Elementary	Santa Ana USD	\$87,787
6/8/2016	Orange Grove MS	Hacidenda La Puente USD	\$6,438
6/8/2016	Mesa Robles	Hacidenda La Puente USD	\$6,438
6/8/2016	Barbara Comstock ES	Elk Grove USD	\$4,016
6/10/2016	Valley View ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$6,370
6/10/2016	Coral Mtn Academy	Coachella Valley USD	\$5,730
6/10/2016	Binkley School	Artzn Builders	\$68,136
6/10/2016	Madrone Elem	Artzn Builders	\$113,650
6/10/2016	Quail Run ES	San Ramon Valley Usd	\$17,365
6/13/2016	La Vista La Sierra	Fullerton Joint Union HS	\$19,505
6/13/2016	Thurston MS	Laguna Beach USD	\$4,526
6/20/2016	Portola Hills High	Irvine USD	\$139,624
6/21/2016	Callie Kirkpatrick	Menifee USD	\$5,126
6/21/2016	Allen School	Stratford	\$134,546
6/22/2016	Willard ES	Long Beach USD	\$2,920
6/22/2016	Marshall MS	Long Beach USD	\$11,490
6/22/2016	Lincoln ES	Long Beach USD	\$3,792
6/23/2016	Silver Spur ES	Rancho Palos Verdes	\$22,519
6/24/2016	Serrano HS	Snowline Joint Union USD	\$3,854
6/27/2016	Palm View ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$3,216
6/28/2016	Castroville ES	North Monterey County	\$38,089
6/28/2016	Echo Valley ES	North Monterey County	\$33,400
6/28/2016	Prundale ES	North Monterey County	\$28,030
6/28/2016	Elkhorn ES	North Monterey County	\$49,881
6/28/2016	Castro Valley ES	North Monterey County	\$38,089
6/29/2016	St. Apollinaris School	same	\$7,325
6/29/2016	Chaney School	Coalinga Huron	\$10,193
6/29/2016	Bishop School	Coalinga Huron	\$30,081
6/29/2016	Bridgeway Island	Washington USD	\$22,397

6/30/2016	Barrett Elementary	Morgan Hill USD	\$25,083
6/30/2016	Rosemont EEC	LAUSD	\$25,298
6/30/2016	Sanger HS	Sanger USD	\$73,230
6/30/2016	Ouchi O'Donovan Sch	Alliance Ready	\$59,987
7/6/2016	Peabody Charter Sch	same	\$20,774
7/7/2016	Huron Elementary	Coalinga Huron ES	\$5,752
7/12/2016	Cabrillo ES	Upland USD	\$5,527
7/12/2016	Carlton Avenue	Union School District	\$18,393
7/12/2016	Saint Marks Day School	same	\$5,269
7/13/2016	Carpenter Elementary	LAUSD	\$1,787
7/13/2016	Central Elementary	Belmont Redwood Shores	\$44,724
7/15/2016	St. Rita School	same	\$3,200
7/20/2016	Pierce Preschool	Sierra Sands USD	\$4,049
7/20/2016	Las Flores / Burroughs	Sierra Sands USD	\$3,936
7/22/2016	Portola HS	KAR Construction	\$27,000
7/22/2016	Northview HS	Byrom-Davey, Inc	\$107,280
7/25/2016	Grant School	Grant Elem Sch District	\$39,053
7/25/2016	St. Bernadettes	All About Play	\$4,344
7/26/2016	Dr. Carreon	Desert Sands USD	\$8,292
7/26/2016	Adams MS	Redondo Beach USD	\$6,815
7/28/2016	Sherman Thomas STEM	Sherman Thomas Charter	\$14,133
7/29/2016	Valley View ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$3,216
7/29/2016	LAUSD	same	\$9,211
7/29/2016	Fairmont Private Sch	Same	\$4,396
8/3/2016	Jordan Downs Head Start	The Nazarian Group	\$12,441
8/3/2016	ECW Head Start	The Nazarian Group	\$27,574
8/3/2016	Point Vincente ES	Palos Verdes Pen USD	\$4,168
8/3/2016	Manhattan Beach Presch	Manhattan Beach USD	\$41,468
8/3/2016	Vaughn EEC	LAUSD	\$5,360
8/3/2016	Madera High School	Madera USD	\$9,000
8/3/2016	Valley View ES	Coachella Valley	\$3,705
8/8/2016	Little Valley USD	Ortco	\$3,546
8/8/2016	Migrant Head Start	Riverside Co Office of Ed	\$23,656
8/12/2016	Portola Butler HS	So Monterey Co HS Dist	\$26,344
8/14/2016	BSD Food Warehouse	LAUSD	\$14,586
8/16/2016	Sequoia Elementary	Fresno USD	\$9,243
8/16/2016	City Preschool	DPR Construction	\$16,087
8/16/2016	Holy Angels Elem Sch	same	\$3,255
8/18/2016	Hurley Elementary	Rowland USD	\$2,256
8/24/2016	Oak Ridge ES	J2 Builders	\$1,892
8/25/2016	Brighton HOA	same	\$18,185
8/29/2016	Bldv Pocket Park	Dublin Crossing LLC	\$28,741
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	Ontario Montclair USD	\$2,287
8/30/2016	Union Pacific	same	\$2,621
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	Morongo USD	\$4,015
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	LAUSD	\$6,711
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	LAUSD	\$3,114
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	Cierco Engineerg	\$4,066
8/30/2016	La Palmas Middle School	Covina Valley USD	\$4,666

8/31/2016	Lemonwood ES	Swinerton Builders	\$58,955
8/31/2016	Vaughn Next Learning Ctr	same	\$58,590
8/31/2016	Migrant Head Start	Riverside Co Office of Ed	\$6,020
8/31/2016	Lanai Road	LAUSD	\$2,648
8/31/2016	Needles USD	same	\$5,469
8/31/2016	Renaissance HS	Icon West	\$118,535
9/6/2016	Simi Valley High Sch	Simi Valley USD	\$12,438
9/6/2016	KIPP Charter	Del Amo Construction	\$22,160
9/7/2016	Carmel Valley & Dieguito	San Dieguito Union HS Dist	\$14,795
9/7/2016	Vista High School	Vista USD	\$10,295
9/7/2016	Rancho Buena Vista	Vista USD	\$41,155
9/8/2016	Buena Park Jr HS	Buena Park Sch Dist	\$3,316
9/8/2016	Emery ES	Buena Park Sch Dist	\$5,526
9/8/2016	Whitaker ES	Buena Park Sch Dist	\$6,415
9/8/2016	Corey ES	Buena Park Sch Dist	\$3,515
9/9/2016	Lathrop Headstart	Child Abuse Prevention	\$14,916
9/13/2016	Palo Verde Elem Sch	Palo Verde Union ES District	\$41,798
9/14/2016	Skeeter Holt Field	LaHabra Little League	\$15,255
9/20/2016	Miramar	Walton Construction	\$5,695
9/21/2016	Tarzana Elementary	LAUSD	\$4,619
9/21/2016	Fleming MS	LAUSD	\$23,282
9/27/2016	San Benito High School	San Benito HS District	\$56,329
9/27/2016	Long Beach City College	same	\$7,220
9/27/2016	CP Lightfoot	Etiwanda Sch Dist	\$3,415
9/30/2016	Indio Admi/Calhoun Bldg	Riverside Co Office of Ed	\$13,004
9/30/2016	Lakeside Elementary	Lakeside Union Sch Dist	\$69,525
10/4/2016	Bryant Ranch Elem	Placentia Yorba Linda USD	\$10,896
10/7/2016	Excelsior	Eureka Union Sch Dist	\$5,740
10/7/2016	Buchanan	Murrietta Valley USD	\$2,449
10/19/2016	Castellanos ES	LAUSD	\$10,000
10/24/2016	St Helena Primary	Saint Helena USD	\$51,209
10/24/2016	Bloomington Christian Sch	same	\$2,568
10/31/2016	UCLA	Design Space Modular	\$288,900
10/31/2016	Desert Oasis HS	Central Union HS Dist	\$20,675
10/31/2016	Heber & Dogwood ES	Heber Elem Sch Dist	\$109,519
11/8/2016	Miramar College	San Diego Comm College	\$15,000
11/8/2016	Milestone HOA	First Residential	\$4,500
11/8/2016	Camino Nuevo Kayne Siart	Camino Nuevo Charter	\$75,421
11/8/2016	Bloomington Christian Sch	same	\$22,000
11/10/2016	Manzanita Elementary	Palmdale USD	\$5,819
11/10/2016	Park Elementary	Alhambra USD	\$6,243
11/10/2016	Santa Barbara Charter	Santa Barbara USD	\$47,995
11/11/2016	Carlton Hills Elementary	Santee USD	\$1,303
11/14/2016	Mecca Center	Riverside Co Office of Ed	\$3,281
11/14/2016	Roberti EEC	LAUSD	\$2,680
11/15/2016	Amelia Earhart ES	Desert Sands USD	\$3,419
11/21/2016	Cipriani Elementary	BelmontRedwood Shores	\$52,918
11/22/2016	Murphy Canyon CDC	MWR / San Diego	\$2,136

11/29/2016	95th Street	LAUSD	\$2,748
11/30/2016	San Marcos MS	Lusardi Construction	\$113,426
11/30/2016	Enlighten Preschool	Enlighten Enrichment School	\$98,687
11/30/2016	Ripon Christian MS	same	\$44,904
11/30/2016	Venture Academy	SJCOE	\$65,076
11/30/2016	Yucaipa Regional Park	San Bernardino County	\$3,050
11/30/2016	Early Childhood Learning	Lucerne Valley USD	\$5,203
12/2/2016	Foothill Knolls ES	Upland USD	\$5,183
12/2/2016	Citrus Elementary	Upland USD	\$3,278
12/7/2016	San Marcos HS	Spotte Watson Architecture	\$3,500
12/14/2016	Buena High School	Ventura USD	\$54,382
12/16/2016	Glenview Eleme	Placentia Yorba Linda	\$22,366
12/16/2016	East Hills Academy	Sweetwater Union HSD	\$28,929
12/22/2016	Rialto High School	Rialto USD	\$61,871
12/29/2016	City Language Immersion	Del Amo Const	\$23,775
1/8/2017	Tijerras Creek	Capistrano USD	\$500
1/8/2017	Ladera Ranch	Capistrano USD	\$500
1/5/2017	Corvallis MS	Environmental Const.	\$151,901
1/27/2017	La Familia/Coachella Valley HS	Lionkis	\$15,000
12/29/2017	Sanger High School	Sanger USD	\$1,250
12/29/2017	Lincoln ES	Escondido Union Sch Dist	\$5,572
12/22/2017	Orange Glen HS	Southwest Const Svs	\$35,440
12/21/2017	Cherryland K-8	BHM Construction	\$61,322
12/18/2017	La Cuesta HS	Santa Barbara USD	\$24,497
12/12/2017	Beresford ES	San Mateo Foster City	\$21,150
12/12/2017	Montclair	Cupertino USD	\$40,792
12/12/2017	Nimitz ES	Cupertino USD	\$84,701
12/11/2017	Wagenheim MS	San Diego USD	\$88,299
12/7/2017	Chaparral	Las Virgines USD	\$7,216
12/6/2017	Harbor Day School	same	\$2,736
12/4/2017	Troy HS	Fullerton Joint USD	\$60,320
11/30/2017	Richland ES	Western States Builder	\$2,250
11/28/2017	Ripon Grace Preschool	same	\$5,087
11/27/2017	Rhodes ES	Chino Valley USD	\$114,047
11/27/2017	Ada Harris ES	Protect the Groms	\$24,500
11/27/2017	Park Dale Lane ES	Encinitas Little League	\$3,500
11/27/2017	Brookside ES	Lincoln USD	\$9,104
11/20/2017	Alcott ES	Pomona USD	\$34,439
11/20/2017	Barfield ES	Pomona USD	\$34,439
11/20/2017	Central ES	Soltek Pacific	\$60,055
11/20/2017	Pacific Rim ES	Carlsbad USD	\$3,706
11/20/2017	Mountain View HS	Construct 1 One	\$69,547
11/16/2017	Calexico HS Tennis Court	Calexico USD	\$29,173
11/16/2017	KG Kindergarten	Calexico USD	\$29,173
11/16/2017	Calexico HS Pool	Calexico USD	\$29,173
11/16/2017	KG Large Playground	Calexico USD	\$29,173
11/15/2017	Cahuilla Desert Academy	Coachella Valley USD	\$3,110
11/15/2017	Mountain Vista	Coachella Valley USD	\$6,040
11/14/2017	Cal Poly Track	Byrom-Davey, Inc.	\$18,059
11/10/2017	Child Care Resource	same	\$4,057
11/9/2017	Charter Oaks HS	Sandalwood Construction	\$38,076
11/9/2017	San Onofre ES	ISEC, Inc.	\$37,015

11/7/2017	Cielo Vista ES	Saddleback Valley Usd	\$2,828
11/7/2017	Mission Estancia	Encinitas USD	\$6,250
11/2/2017	Four Creeks ES	Visalia USD	\$26,693
11/2/2017	Oak Grove ES	Visalia USD	\$29,408
11/2/2017	Cottonwood ES	Visalia USD	\$32,092
10/31/2017	LA Pierce College Equestrian	LA Pierce College	\$25,000
10/25/2017	Badilo ES	Charter Oak USD	\$27,433
10/24/2017	Cucamonga ES	Cucamonga School District	\$54,917
10/23/2017	Heritage ES #2	KAR Construction	\$91,845
10/12/2017	Maxwell ES	Duarte USD	\$38,572
10/12/2017	Beardslee ES	Duarte USD	\$38,572
10/12/2017	Victor Valley College	same	\$4,010
10/12/2017	Sequoia MS	Rincon Valley USD	\$4,262
10/11/2017	Eisnehower HS	Rialto USD	\$123,743
10/11/2017	March AFB Main Gate	Mirack Construction	\$19,500
10/10/2017	Sunny Hills HS	Fullerton Joint Union HSD	\$4,895
10/9/2017	Green Valley ES	San Ramon USD	\$36,778
10/6/2017	Chico High School	United Building Contractors	\$91,865
10/4/2017	Willow ES	Charter Oak USD	\$27,433
10/3/2017	Holly Oak ES	Calstate Builders	\$26,969
9/29/2017	Escalante EEC	LAUSD	\$2,127
9/29/2017	Starlight ES	KAR Construction	\$188,495
9/27/2017	Windsor Oak Academy	Van Pelt Construction	\$28,566
9/22/2017	Noddin ES	Union School Dist	\$59,811
9/21/2017	Baldwin ES	Alhambra USD	\$19,384
9/21/2017	Foothill Ranch ES	Saddleback Valley	\$1,959
9/21/2017	LILA Burbank	International Sch of LA	\$37,253
9/20/2017	Kyrene Estrella	Kyrene Sch District	\$9,707
9/20/2017	Friendship Preschool	WD Gott Const	\$29,208
9/20/2017	AIM	Kern HS Dist	\$31,536
9/18/2017	Faller School	Sierra Sands USD	\$4,520
9/18/2017	Melbourne ES	ABC School District	\$92,040
9/18/2017	Wilbur Ave ES	Friends of Wilbur	\$58,369
9/7/2017	Rio Del Valle MS	Rio Elementary SD	\$45,589
9/7/2017	Rio Del Valle MS	Rio Elementary SD	\$102,589
9/5/2017	Carlton ES	DRP Construction	\$23,173
9/5/2017	Ramacher	Fresno Co Office of Ed	\$8,145
8/31/2017	Cuesta College	same	\$19,770
8/28/2017	Serrano High School	Snowline Joint Union	\$3,854
8/28/2017	Vista Verde	Val Verde USD	\$6,825
8/28/2017	Foothills HS	Western State Builders	\$3,750
8/21/2017	Hawthorne	Beverly Hills USD	\$8,989
8/18/2017	John Henry HS	Suarez & Munoz Const	\$15,792
8/17/2017	Wasco District Office	Wasco Union SD	\$25,286
8/10/2017	Sanger HS	Sanger USD	\$29,600
8/10/2017	St Stephens	Same	\$12,981
8/8/2017	Pacific Trails MS	San Dieguieto USD	\$95,575
5/31/2017	Franklin ES	Santa Monica Malibu USD	\$52,750
5/31/2017	Del Norte & Haynes	Ontario Montclair SD	\$10,378
5/31/2017	Middletown	Lake County Office of Ed	\$4,216
5/30/2017	Appleby & Margaret	Palo Verde USD	\$93,748
5/30/2017	St Simon & St Jude	same	\$24,986
5/24/2017	Summit Charter	Burton USD	\$6,983
5/23/2017	Garden Grove USD	same	\$14,121
5/19/2017	Emelita	LAUSD	\$6,761

5/18/2017	Bakersfield College	Kern Comm College	\$12,200
5/18/2017	William Mead Head St	Foundation for Early	\$5,975
5/18/2017	Ramona Head Start	Foundation for Early	\$17,776
5/18/2017	Estrada Head Start	Foundation for Early	\$26,238
5/18/2017	Sacamoto ES	Oak Grove Sch Dist	\$77,205
5/16/2017	St Peter Claver	same	\$13,930
5/15/2017	Stone Ranch ES	Soltek Pacific	\$69,868
5/15/2017	Fullerton Joint Union	Morillo Construction	\$29,895
5/8/2017	Pershing ES	Madera USD	\$40,455
5/4/2017	Pleasant View ES	Pleasant View SD	\$92,040
5/1/2017	College Park HS	Mt. Diablo USD	\$21,650
1/31/2017	Mecca Head Start	Riverside Co Office	\$2,781
1/31/2017	Ramon S Tafoya ES	Woodland Joint Usd	\$26,533
1/31/2017	Lower Lake HS	Konacti USD	\$7,099
1/5/2018	Corvallis MS	Environmental Const.	\$151,901
1/8/2018	Madera Comm College	State College Dist	\$52,419
1/30/2018	Central ES	Soltek Pacific	\$84,309
2/6/2018	SPCA of Monterey County	same	\$45,793
2/20/2018	La Sierra Endeavour	Fullerton Joint USD	\$23,762
2/22/2018	Barbara Worth ES	Brawley USD	\$35,328
2/23/2018	Sierra Joint Comm College	same	\$48,451
2/23/2018	Hare HS	Garden Grove USD	\$19,384
2/27/2018	Harrington ES	Ardalan Const.	\$21,500
2/28/2018	Grant Union HS	Owens Construction	\$54,472
3/6/2018	Sheridan Way ES	Ventura USD	\$24,831
3/15/2018	Mt. Miguel HS	Sunpower	\$172,950
3/19/2018	Pomona HS	Pomona USD	\$37,575
3/19/2018	Allison ES	Pomona USD	\$37,575
3/20/2018	Montvue ES	Pomona USD	\$45,159
3/21/2018	Hearldsburg ES	Hearldsburg USD	\$53,089
3/22/2018	Sierra Pacific HS	Hanford Joint Un HSD	\$286,660
3/22/2018	Spring Grove ES	North County Union SD	\$35,740
3/23/2018	Village ES	Rincon Sch Dist	\$219,031
3/26/2018	Fullerton Joint HS	Fullerton Joint USD	\$28,929
3/28/2018	Peninsula HS	Palos Verdes Peninsula Boost	\$44,299
3/28/2018	Russel ES	Garden Grove USD	\$37,329
3/28/2018	Peters ES	Garden Grove USD	\$26,895
3/28/2018	Heritage	Garden Grove USD	\$26,895
3/28/2018	Clinton	Garden Grove USD	\$28,929
3/28/2018	Brookhurst	Garden Grove USD	\$37,329
3/28/2018	Bryant	Garden Grove USD	\$37,329
3/28/2018	Rosita	Garden Grove USD	\$26,895
3/28/2018	Lawrence	Garden Grove USD	\$37,329
4/4/2018	Campbell School of Innovation	Guerra Construction	\$198,804
4/4/2018	Pleasant Valley HS	BCM Construction	\$91,865
4/11/2018	Vallaha HS	Southwest Construction Svc	\$35,375
4/11/2018	Santana HS	Pacific Rim	\$95,630
4/11/2018	Hartnell College	Tombleson, Inc.	\$204,692
4/11/2018	Freedom HS	Western Water Features	\$56,669
4/18/2018	Hall MS & The Cove	Larkspur-Corte USD	\$74,643
4/23/2018	Morningside ES	Garden Grove USD	\$26,895

4/26/2018	Sierra Vista Jr HS	AMG & Assoc	\$14,250
4/26/2018	Southwest HS	Central Union HS Dist	\$38,627
4/30/2018	Shasta ES	United Building Contractors	\$102,329
5/11/2018	Gale Ranch MS	San Ramon Valley USD	\$47,777
5/14/2018	Pixley ES	Pixley Union Sch Dist	\$39,475
5/23/2018	Hooker Oak ES	Chico USD	\$35,238
5/24/2018	Chawanakee ES	Bush Construction	\$95,378
5/29/2018	Thille ES	Santa Paula USD	\$34,629
5/29/2018	Wilson Temp Campus	West Contra Costa Usd	\$11,376
5/29/2018	Merced CDC	Merced Comm College Dist	\$29,433
6/5/2018	Irvine Intermediate	Garden Grove USD	\$54,866
6/6/2018	Magnolia ES	Burbank USD	\$19,530
6/11/2018	Pacific ES	Manhattan Beach USD	\$51,369
6/11/2018	Redwood School	San Joaquin Co. Office	\$36,771
6/14/2018	Edgemont	Moreno Valley USD	\$21,269
6/18/2018	Solana Ranch ES	Solana Beach USD	\$50,728
6/18/2018	Solana Ranch ES	GEM Industrial	\$22,522
6/18/2018	La Costa ES	GEM Industrial	\$15,964
6/19/2018	Rata HS	Fresno USD	\$38,302
6/29/2018	Gledhill ES	J. Yessaian Construction	\$38,736
6/29/2018	Natividad ES	Salinas City Elem Sc Dist	\$23,440
7/9/2018	Maxwell ES	Duarte USD	\$19,286
7/3/2018	Central Union HS	same	\$34,250
7/10/2018	El Moro	Laguna Beach HS	\$11,943
7/17/2018	Day Creek Intermediate	Etiwanda USD	\$35,588
7/17/2018	Palm View Adult School	Charter Oaks USD	\$27,433
7/24/2018	College of the Desert	same	\$90,095
7/31/2018	Roosevelt ES	Pomona USD	\$179,096
7/31/2021	Stone Valley MS	Vila Const. Company	\$83,156
8/2/2018	James Forest ES	Wasco Union ES Dist	\$261,311
8/6/2018	Kawana State Preschool	Bellevue Union	\$51,368
8/7/2018	Sequoia HS	Sequoia Union Sch Dist	\$21,632
8/22/2018	Branham, Del Mar, Westomont	Campbell Union SD	\$158,248
8/22/2018	Leigh & Prospect	Campbell Union SD	\$105,498
8/24/2018	Cortez ES	Pomona USD	\$45,159
8/24/2018	Lopez ES	Pomona USD	\$28,889
8/30/2018	Maple ES	Maple Elementary Sch Dist	\$25,801
8/30/2018	Bridgeport ES	Saugus USD	\$89,790
8/31/2018	Brisbane ES	same	\$41,344
9/11/2018	Skylark ES	Garden Grove USD	\$56,034
9/18/2018	Butterfield	Moreno Valley USD	\$21,269
9/18/2018	Creekside ES	Moreno Valley USD	\$21,269
9/18/2018	Fairfax ES	Fairfax Sch Dist	\$132,028
9/20/2018	Lincoln ES	Ventura USD	\$48,630
9/25/2018	Roosevelt ES	Pomona USD	\$39,552
9/28/2018	Cortez ES	Pomona USD	\$68,919
10/22/2018	Donald Graham	Lake Elsinore USD	\$28,437
10/25/2018	Mt. San Jacinto College	same	\$329,995
10/29/2018	Mt. San Jacinto College - Meniffee	same	\$241,135

10/31/2018	Franklin ES	Santa Monica Malibu USD	\$31,913
10/31/2018	Star Academy	Natomas Charter	\$71,159
10/31/2018	George Mayne ES	Santa Clara USD	\$75,595
11/8/2018	Golden ES	Etiwanda Sch Dist	\$38,767
11/12/2018	Cerritos ES	Ortco, Inc	\$156,897
11/12/2018	Pacifica HS	Garden Grove USD	\$85,732
11/19/2018	Gunderson HS	San Jose USD	\$73,179
11/15/2018	Margaret Landell ES	Cypruss USD	\$12,795
11/27/2018	Greenfield Union Sch Dist	same	\$1,065,498
12/6/2018	Hoover MS	San Jose USD	\$84,529
12/6/2018	Washington ES	Lindsay USD	\$32,864
12/6/2018	Kennedy	Lindsay USD	\$32,864
12/10/2018	Dougherty HS	San Ramon Valley USD	\$39,436
12/17/2018	Sunny Hills / Agricultural	Fullerton Joint USD	\$44,555
12/20/2018	Mark Twain ES	Garden Grove USD	\$28,577
12/20/2018	Educare	Santa Clara Co Office of ED	\$106,835
12/20/2018	Cross Elementary	Imperial USD	\$182,398
1/3/2019	Westpark ES	Irvine USD	\$28,016
1/11/2019	Fred Kelly Stadium/El Modena HS	Byrom-Kelly, Inc	\$247,608
1/11/2019	Sam Lawson MS	Cupertino Union Sch Dist	\$81,132
1/18/2019	Orange HS	Pinner Construction	\$108,772
1/19/2019	San Ramon Valley HS	San Ramon Valley USD	\$245,816
1/21/2019	Pt Dume ES	Santa Monica Malibu USD	\$22,615
1/28/2019	Solana Pacific ES	Solana Beach School District	\$43,750
1/31/2019	Golden View ES	San Ramone Valley	\$49,985
2/4/2019	Eaton ES	Cupertino Union Sch Dist	\$32,266
2/4/2019	Meadow Park ES	Cuyamaca Construction	\$23,760
2/12/2019	Central ES	Santa Clara USD	\$64,508
2/14/2019	Webster ES	Santa Monica-Malibu USD	\$163,941
2/21/2019	Britton Middle School	101 Builders, Inc.	\$218,744
2/28/2019	Reagan Elementary	Sierra Range Const	\$233,084
3/13/2019	Juniper ES	GEM Industrail	\$33,279
3/25/2019	Rio Vista ES	Fillmore USD	\$54,875
3/25/2019	San Cayetano	Fillmore USD	\$34,795
3/27/2019	Buena HS	Ventura USD	\$94,566
3/27/2019	Charles Drew ES	Wickman	\$37,506
3/29/2019	Perris HS	WD Gott	\$150,547
4/5/2019	Cumberland ES	Sunnyvalle Sch Dist	\$34,514
4/8/2019	Lost Hills ECE	Lost Hills USD	\$33,879
4/9/2019	Rosemary ES	Campbell Union Sch Dist	\$92,652
4/15/2019	Roosevelt ES	Robert A Bothman	\$20,050
4/15/2019	Westmont ES	Anaheim USD	\$39,136
4/22/2019	Heritage HS	SW Allen Construction	\$52,400
4/23/2019	Carmel Valley MS	Western Rim Contractor	\$131,500
4/25/2019	Guadalupe ES	Treaty	\$51,452
5/7/2019	Alvin Dunn ES	Lusardi	\$29,050
5/7/2019	Bell MS	Miracle League Baseball	\$69,886
5/7/2019	Kent MS	Kentfield Sch Dist	\$21,692
5/7/2019	Olympic HS	Santa Monica Malibu USD	\$21,692

5/7/2019	Thomas Jefferson ES	Wasco Union	\$116,644
5/10/2019	Stevens ES	Cupertino Union SD	\$41,020
5/12/2019	Start Elementary	Escondido Union Sch Dist	\$34,680
5/16/2019	Miramonte ES	Ojai Sch Dist	\$82,153
5/21/2019	Los Coyotes ES	Centralia SD	\$60,768
5/23/2019	Whited ES	AE Nelson Const	\$78,250
5/29/2019	Aptos HS	101 Builders	\$108,391
6/3/2019	North Salinas HS	Salinas Union HS Dist	\$63,614
6/3/2019	Sunnymeadows ES	Moreno Valley USD	\$22,141
6/6/2019	Akers ES	Central Union Sch Dist	\$34,446
6/13/2019	Enlighten School	same	\$25,834
6/13/2019	Harder ES	BHM Construction	\$39,876
6/13/2019	KIPP Compton	Zest RE	\$69,884
6/14/2019	Los Alamitos HS	Hamel Inc	\$107,000
6/20/2019	Hildago ES	Brawley ES District	\$275,560
6/21/2019	Solano K-8	Silicon Valley Paving	\$33,189
7/3/2019	Edgewater Elementary	Kiz Construction	\$39,657
7/8/2019	La Honda ES	La Honda ES District	\$57,213
7/17/2019	Flamson ES	Paso Robles Joint USD	\$24,350
7/17/2019	Granite Bay HS	Western Water Features	\$56,672
7/22/2019	Anderson ES	Moreland Sch Dist	\$62,612
7/25/2019	Marina HS	Avila Construction	\$52,007
8/5/2019	Hook Jr HS	Victor Valley USD	\$51,610
8/8/2019	Liberty HS	SW Allen Constr.	\$75,987
8/8/2019	Oak Knoll ES	Menlo Park City SD	\$20,691
8/8/2019	Terra Linda HS	BHM Construction	\$157,321
8/23/2019	Carter High School	Rialto USD	\$61,663
8/30/2019	Mesquite ES	ANM Construction	\$39,634
9/6/2019	Eisenhower ES	Desert Sands USD	\$62,185
9/6/2019	Palm View ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$53,791
9/11/2019	Kester ES	Thomasville	\$112,605
9/11/2019	Valdez MS	Placentia-Yorba Linda USD	\$28,547
9/18/2019	John Muir ES	Lathrop Construction	\$65,634
9/18/2019	Loma Ridge ES	Irvine USD	\$34,990
9/18/2019	Orange Glen ES	Inland Building Constr.	\$71,630
9/20/2019	Sea View ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$81,652
9/26/2019	Michael McGrath ES	Newhall Sch Dist	\$37,327
10/7/2019	Islamic Education School	same	\$44,776
10/12/2019	Matsumoto ES	101 Builders	\$44,844
10/15/2019	Oak Valley MS	Brady SoCal	\$138,305
10/16/2019	Villa Park ES	Orange USD	\$49,959
10/23/2019	Mary Fay Pendleton HS	Southwest Const	\$34,907
10/29/2019	Napa Junction ES	Lathrop Construction	\$24,217
10/30/2019	Agnews ES	Santa Clara USD	\$211,124
10/30/2019	Agnews MS	Santa Clara USD	\$51,922
11/6/2019	Valencia ES	Newhall Sch Dist	\$31,517
11/12/2019	Trona USD	same	\$36,067
11/26/2019	Bridgeport ES	Saugus USD	\$69,777
12/4/2019	Cedar Creek ES	Saugus USD	\$49,808

12/4/2019	Charles Helmers ES	Saugus USD	\$45,987
12/16/2019	Newport Harbor HS	Newport-Mesa USD	\$117,557
12/19/2019	Jefferson HS	SJ Amoroso Const.	\$119,395
1/7/2020	Buena Park HS	New Dynasty Construction	\$125,515
1/31/2020	Los Penasquitos & Pomerado ES	RE Schultz	\$39,000
2/13/2020	Medea Creek MS	SBS Corp General Cont	\$39,175
3/12/2020	Esteban Tores HS	Beta Investments	\$265,848
3/12/2020	Menifee USD (8) sites	Meniffee USD	\$390,562
3/20/2020	Daisy Gibson ES	Keppel USD	\$23,682
3/24/2020	Beverly Vista	Beverly Hills USD	\$177,634
3/27/2020	Ethel Dwyer MS	Construct One Corp	\$52,486
3/30/2020	La Costa HS	Conan	\$24,940
4/8/2020	Palm View ES	Desert Concepts Const.	\$138,590
4/14/2020	Sycamore Rocks ES	Cooley Construction	\$39,465
4/20/2020	Cawston ES	Hemet USD	\$40,941
4/21/2020	Long Beach City College	Bernard	\$605,336
4/21/2020	Rowland HS	Rowland USD	\$213,682
4/27/2020	Broadous ES	Thomasville Construction	\$38,901
5/6/2020	Cimmaron ES	ANM Construction	\$39,811
5/18/2020	Menifee Valley MS	Buxcon Sheet Metal	\$254,100
5/18/2020	Ramona ES	Ramona USD	\$95,238
5/26/2020	San Marcos HS	San Marcos Unified	\$71,500
5/27/2020	Roosevelt MS	Compton USD	\$48,740
5/28/2020	Robinson ES	Manhattan Beach USD	\$45,999
5/28/2020	San Dieguito Academy	San Dieguito Union High SD	\$61,973
6/4/2020	Skyblue Mesa ES	Saugus USD	\$41,569
6/10/2020	James Duke ES	Ramona USD	\$67,536
6/17/2020	Granite Hills HS	Inland Building	\$25,535
7/6/2020	Brywood Elementary	Irvine USD	\$24,370
7/6/2020	Chase Early Education Center	Thomasville Const	\$55,845
7/6/2020	College Park Elementary	Irvine USD	\$21,682
7/6/2020	Creekside High School	Irvine USD	\$21,692
7/6/2020	Culverdale Elementary	Irvine USD	\$24,370
7/6/2020	Cypress Village Elementary	Irvine USD	\$21,682
7/6/2020	Santiago Hills Elementary	Irvine USD	\$24,370
7/8/2020	Jeffrey Trail MS	Irvine USD	\$21,692
7/24/2020	Monte Vista EEC	Royal Construction	\$72,059
7/28/2020	Fullerton Union HS	Fullerton USD	\$39,136
8/3/2020	Woodbridge HS	Irvine Usd	\$21,692
8/7/2020	Plum Canyon	Saugus USD	\$41,068
8/7/2020	Sierra Vista MS	Irvine Usd	\$55,449
8/24/2020	Portola Springs	Irvine Usd	\$28,958
8/25/2020	Deerfield ES	Irvine Usd	\$24,370
8/30/2020	Garden Grove USD	GGsUD	\$1,781,047
8/30/2020	Norco College	Riverside Com College Dist	\$300,810
9/14/2020	Garden Grove USD	Garden Grove USD	\$265,262
9/14/2020	Placentia USD - Various Sites	Placentia USD	\$435,018
9/16/2020	Temple City USD	same	\$1,419,679
9/30/2020	Lindbergh/ Schweitzer Elemen	Swinerton	\$274,170

9/30/2020	Pioneer ES	GEM Industrial	\$89,445
10/2/2020	Quartz Hill ES	Westside Union Sch Dist	\$30,000
10/5/2020	Sunny Hills HS	Fullerton Union HS Dist	\$59,121
10/6/2020	Pacific HS	Ventura USD	\$36,055
10/27/2020	Valle Del Sol ES	Coachella Valley USD	\$53,791
10/30/2020	Excelsior Charter	Excelsior Charter Schools	\$49,298
12/9/2020	Needles ES & HS	Needles USD	\$53,104
12/16/2020	Various	Anaheim Union Sch Dist	\$915,000
12/17/2020	Northcutt ES	Garden Grove USD	\$37,895
12/22/2020	Mt San Antonio College	RVH Constructors	\$230,275



940 West Port Plaza
St. Louis, MO 63146

Commercial Surety
Travelers Bond
Phone: (314) 579-8306
Fax: (888) 400-6771

9/15/2021

**Re: SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES
Surety Company Reference**

To Whom It May Concern:

We are providing this information at the request of SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES. Travelers has had a surety relationship with SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES dating back to 1995. We have supported SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES on projects with a single limit in excess of \$5,000,000 and extended aggregate surety credit valued at \$25 million.

We continue to be confident in this principal's ability to perform and we recommend them for your favorable consideration. Travelers has not been required to perform under a labor and material payment bond or performance bond for the referenced company. Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America is rated A++ by A.M. Best .

Please note that the decision to issue any performance and payment bonds for the above mentioned client is a matter between SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America and will be subject to our standard underwriting at the time of the final bond request, this includes the review of the bond form, contract terms and our other normal underwriting criteria. We assume no liability to third parties or to you if for any reason we do not execute said bonds.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY
COMPANY OF AMERICA

Jennifer Williams, Attorney-In-Fact

Aon Risk Services Central, Inc., Aon Construction Services Group

Agent Contact Information:

Eric D. Sauer | Surety

Aon Construction Services Group

4220 Duncan Avenue, Suite 401 | St. Louis, MO 63110

t: +1.314.854.0748 | m: +1.314.283.5769 | f: +1.314.719.5126

eric.sauer@aon.com | aon.com

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America is rated A++ (Superior) by A.M. Best Financial Size Category XV (2 Billion or greater).

A.M. Best's rating of A++ applies to certain insurance subsidiaries of Travelers that are members of the Travelers Insurance Companies pool; other subsidiaries are included in another rating pool or are separately rated. For a listing of companies rated by A.M. Best and other rating services visit www.travelers.com. Ratings listed herein are as of Nov. 5, 2020, are used with permission, and are subject to changes by the rating services. For the latest rating, access ambest.com.



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Jennifer Williams** of **ST LOUIS** , **Missouri** , their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, 2021.



State of Connecticut

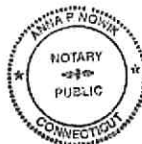
City of Hartford ss.

By: 
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, 2021, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2026




Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **15th** day of **September 2021**




Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**

I. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

List all insurers your firm and any firm identified in Section B utilized in the past five (5) years. Use separate signed sheets as necessary, with all requested information.

- 1 Name of insurance company ("Insurer"): see attached list

- 2 Address of Insurer: _____

- 3 Name of agent: _____
- 4 Address of agent: _____

- 5 Telephone number of agent: _____
- 6 Years your firm and any firm identified in Section B has been with this Insurer: _____
- 7 Amounts paid out by Insurer in the past five (5) years that were in any way related to construction activities of your firm or any firm identified in Section B (Please provide an explanation on separate signed sheets): \$ _____
- 8 Insurer's "Best" rating: _____



USA Headquarters
2580 Esters Blvd., Suite 100
DFW Airport, TX 75261
FedEx and UPS Shipments

Mailing Address
P.O. Box 3467
Coppell, TX 75019
US Postal Service

I. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Name/ Address of Insurer:

General Liability, Umbrella:

James River Insurance Company
PO BOX 27648
Richmond, VA 23261
Rating: A- (Excellent)

Auto, Workers Comp:

Pennsylvania Manufacturers' Assoc Ins Co
225 State Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101
Rating: A+ (Superior)

Professional:

Lloyd's Syndicate No. 2121
c/o Argenta Syndicate Management
Limited 5th Floor Gracechurch Street
London EC3V 0XL
United Kingdom
Rating: Not Rated

Name/Address of Agent:

Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.
St. Louis MO Office
4220 Duncan Avenue
Suite 401
St Louis MO 63110
(866) 283-7122
7+ years

J. WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE MODIFICATION RATE

State your firm's Workers' Compensation Experience Modification Rate for the past five (5) years (including any firm identified in Section B, above):

Year	Modification Rate
(Current):	.65
2020	.65
2019	.57
2018	.66
2017	.57
2016	.57

Within the past five (5) years, has there ever been a period when your firm or any firm identified in Section B above had employees but was without workers' compensation insurance or state-approved self-insurance?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If yes, indicate on separate sheet(s) of paper the date(s) and reason(s) for the absence of workers' compensation insurance.

K. CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL INFORMATION


Your firm must submit an audited or reviewed financial statement for the past two (2) full fiscal years. A letter verifying availability of a line of credit may also be attached; however, it will be considered as supplemental information only, and is not a substitute for the required financial statement.

L. CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct:

Date: 9/27/2021

Proper Name of Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Signature: 

By: David Schneider (Print Name)

Title: Vice President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
 BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
 STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA
SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES as Principal (hereinafter called the
 “Principal”) and TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA
 as Surety, (hereinafter called the “Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto the FULLERTON
 JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the “District”) in the penal sum of
Ten Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (\$ 10% of Amount Bid),

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be
 made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly
 and severally, firmly by these presents. The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the
 Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid dated September 30, 2021, for the construction of:

Project Title: Shade Structures Brand DSA Preapproved Shade Structures - "OR EQUAL"

Project Location: Districtwide

Bid Number: 2122-02

NOW THEREFORE, if the District accepts the Principal's bid, and if within **seven (7) calendar days** (*i.e.* days on which the District is opened for business) thereafter the Principal enters into a written contract with the District in accordance with the bid as accepted, and if by no later than said **seventh (7th)** calendar day the Principal shall give the required bonds with good and sufficient sureties for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in connection with that contract, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and to give such bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the District within ten (10) business days after the District's request the difference between the amount specified in the bid and the amount for which District may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by the bid, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract as indicated herein.

Forfeiture of this bond shall not preclude District from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure to do any of the foregoing, and this bond shall not be a limitation on the Principal's liability therefore.

Upon the District's request, the Surety will provide the District with all of the documents specified in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660.

If the District is required to initiate legal proceedings to recover on this bond, it may also recover (in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with those legal proceedings, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and experts' fees.

Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address:

One Tower Square, Bond/5PB

Hartford, CT 06183

Attention: Tom Tedesco

Telephone No.: (314) 579 - 8306

Fax No.: (888) 400 - 6771

E-mail Address: TTedesco@travelers.com


IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on September 15th, 2021.

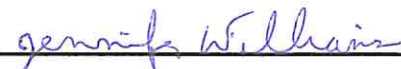
"Principal"

SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA
SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES

"Surety"

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY
COMPANY OF AMERICA

By: 
Name: DAVID SCHNEIDER
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

By: 
Name: Jennifer Williams
Title: Attorney-In-Fact

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety's signatory or signatories who have signed this bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A Notary Public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

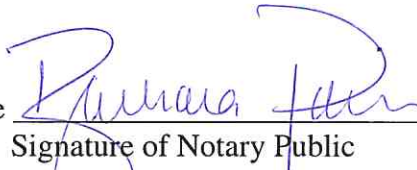
State of MISSOURI

County of ST. LOUIS

On 9/15/2021 before me, Barbara Pannier, Notary Public, personally appeared Jennifer Williams who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 
Signature of Notary Public

BARBARA PANNIER
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jefferson County
My Commission Expires: Sept. 07, 2022
Commission #14430636

PRINCIPAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

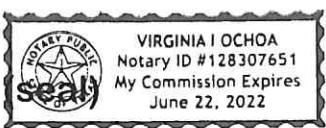
State of Tx

County of Dallas

On 21 of Sept, 2021 before me, Virginia I. Ochoa,
Notary Public, personally appeared David Schneider who
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the
person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument
and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon
behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of
Tx that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature 



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Jennifer Williams** of **ST LOUIS**, Missouri, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, 2021.



State of Connecticut

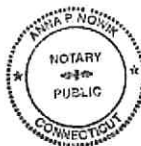
City of Hartford ss.

By: 
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, 2021, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2026




Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **15th** day of **September 2021**




Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*) and any amendments thereto, each bidder submitting a bid as a general or prime contractor on the project identified above shall set forth below the name, license number, and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the construction of the work or improvement to be performed in connection with the project, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the bidder, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid; In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

If a bidder fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid, then the bidder shall be deemed to have agreed that the bidder is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that the bidder alone shall perform that portion. Violation of this provision (including without limitation the procurement of subcontractors for the project if no subcontractor is specified herein) can result in the District invoking any available remedies, including without limitation the remedies of Public Contract Code Sections 4110 and 4111, and District hereby reserves any and all rights in this regard.

The bidder should use the form attached on the following page to designate its subcontractors for the project. To the extent that additional space is needed, the bidder should complete and attach additional copies of that form. In addition to information necessary to identify the subcontractors, each page of that form should include the bidder's name, the bid number, the project number, the project title, and the school name.

Bidder must provide the Contractor State License Board number ("CSLB No.") for all listed subcontractors.

Bidder must provide the Department of Industrial Relations registration number ("DIR No.") for all listed subcontractors.

The District will permit each Bidder to submit each listed subcontractor's CSLB No. and the DIR No. no later than twenty-four (24) hours after bid opening.

Alternates. Each page of that form should also indicate whether the designation of contractors pertains to the bidder's base bid or (if the project involves alternate bids) an alternate bid; if the designation pertains to an alternate bid, the alternate bid number should also be specified.

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA
Bid No: 2122-02 **Project No.:** _____ **Project Title:** PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES- "OR EQUAL" **School:** _____

This Designation Pertains to (Check one): **Base Bid** **Alternate Bid No.** _____

Portion of Work to be Performed by Subcontractor	Name of Subcontractor	License No.	Location	DIR #
NONE				

Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

By: David Schneider

Name: David Schneider

Title: Vice President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
 BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
 STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY

BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

(Public Contract Code section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

I am the Vice President of Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this affidavit on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this affidavit on behalf of the bidder.

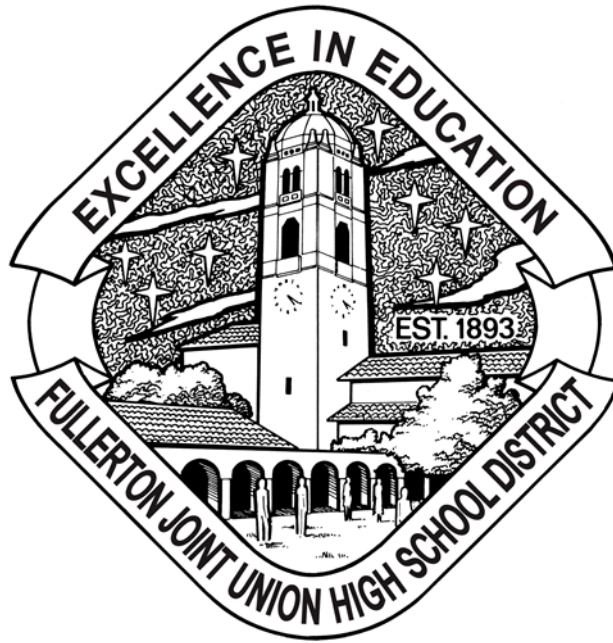
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this affidavit is executed on 9/27/2021 [date], at Dallas [city], TX [state].

David Schneider

Signature

David Schneider, Vice President

Print Name



PROJECT MANUAL

DISTRICTWIDE

**SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA
PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES – “OR
EQUAL”**

BID NUMBER 2122-02

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 00 00 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

00 01 01 Project Title Page
00 01 10 Table of Contents

PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

00 10 00 SOLICITATION

00 11 00 Advertisements and Invitations
00 11 16 Notice Calling For Bids

00 20 00 INFORMATION FOR PROCUREMENT

00 21 00 Information
00 21 13 Information to Bidders

00 40 00 PROCUREMENT FORMS AND SUPPLEMENTS

00 41 00 Bid Forms

00 41 13 Bid Form
00 41 70 Prequalification Forms

00 43 00 Procurement Form Supplements

00 43 13 Bid Bond
00 43 36 Designation of Subcontractors
00 43 86 Milestone Schedule

00 45 00 Representations and Certifications

00 45 19 Non-Collusion Declaration
00 45 26 Worker's Compensation Certificate
00 45 39 Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certificate
00 45 46 Drug-Free Workplace Certification
00 45 90 Post Bid Interview

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 50 00 CONTRACTING FORMS AND SUPPLEMENTS

- 00 51 00 Notice of Award**
- 00 52 00 Agreement Forms**
- 00 55 00 Notice to Proceed**
- 00 57 00 Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention**

00 60 00 PROJECT FORMS

00 61 00 Bond Forms

- 00 61 13.13 Faithful Performance Bond Form
- 00 61 13.14 Subcontractor Faithful Performance Bond Form
- 00 61 14.16 Payment Bond Form
- 00 61 14.17 Subcontractor Payment Bond Form

00 62 00 Certificates and Other Forms

- 00 62 16 Certificate of Insurance
- 00 62 23 Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Statement
- 00 62 73 Schedule of Values Sheet
- 00 62 76 Application and Certification for Payment

00 63 00 Clarification and Modification Forms

- 00 63 25 Substitution Request Form

00 65 00 Closeout Forms

- 00 65 19.13 Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Progress Payment
- 00 65 19.16 Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Progress Payment
- 00 65 19.19 Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment
- 00 65 19.23 Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment
- 00 65 36 Guarantee Form

00 70 00 CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

- 00 72 00 General Conditions**
- 00 73 00 Supplemental Conditions**

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 10 00 **Scope of Work**

01 20 00 **PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

01 21 00 **Allowances**

01 23 00 **Alternates**

01 26 00 **Contract Modification Procedures**

01 29 00 **PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

01 30 00 **CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES MANUAL**

01 31 00 **Project Coordination**

01 32 00 **Acceleration of Work**

01 33 00 **Submittal Procedures**

01 35 00 **Special Procedures**

 01 35 10 **Alteration Project Procedures**

01 40 00 **QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

01 42 00 **References**

01 45 00 **Quality Control**

01 50 00 **TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

01 60 00 **PRODUCT REQUIREMENT**

01 62 00 **Product Options**

01 63 00 **Product Substitution Procedures**

01 70 00 **EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS**

01 71 00 **Examination and Preparation**

 01 71 23 **Field Engineering**

01 73 00 **Execution**

 01 73 29 **Cutting and Patching**

01 74 00 **Cleaning**

01 77 00 **Closeout Procedures**

01 78 00 **Closeout Submittals**

 01 78 23 **Operating Maintenance Data**

 01 78 36 **Warranties, Guarantees, and Bonds**

 01 78 39 **Project Record Documents**

01 18 00 **PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT**

01 91 00 **Commissioning**



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED
SHADE STRUCTURES – “OR
EQUAL”**

NOTICE CALLING FOR BIDS

Notice is hereby given that the governing board (“Board”) of the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District” or “Owner”) will receive sealed bids for the following project, Bid No. 2122-02, **SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”** (“Project” or “Contract”):

Bidders shall submit bids for the award of a contract for Districtwide - SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”) with all costs for materials, site work and installation included.

Sealed Bids from bidders will be received at the time/date/location indicated here, at or after which time the bids will be opened and publicly read aloud (“Bid Submission Deadline”):

**Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
Facilities and Construction Department
1051 W. Bastanchury Road, Fullerton, CA 92833
Date & Time: September 30, 2021 at 11:00am**

Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 20118 and 20652, the District intends for other California public entities to be able to “piggyback” off of the terms of this bid if awarded.

All bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each bid must conform and be responsive to all pertinent Project Documents, including, but not limited to, the Information for Bidders.

As security for its Bid, each bidder shall provide with its Bid form either (1) a bid bond issued by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District, (2) cash, or (3) a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price. This bid security shall be a guarantee that the Bidder shall, within the time frame required in the Project Documents, enter into the contract to perform the Project.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a 100 % Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the contract to perform the Project.

This is a public works project. The successful bidder and all of its subcontractors of all tiers shall register with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) as a contractor that is working on a public works project and shall pay all workers on all work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the DIR, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code (other than the companies that manufacture and deliver ready mixed concrete directly to construction sites using their own drivers, pending the final adjudication of *Allied Concrete & Supply Co., v Edmund Gerald Brown J., et al.*, United States District Court, Central District of California, Case No. 2.16-CV-04830-RGK (FFM)**). Prevailing wage rates are available from the District or on the Internet at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>.

No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a) in which circumstance the contractor or subcontractor is ineligible to respond to a bid or to do public work]. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015). This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

The District requires that each bidder possess the following classification(s) of contractor's license(s) at the time the bid is submitted:

<u>Bid No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>License</u>
2122-02	General Contractor	B

The Bidder's license(s) must remain active and in good standing at the time of the bid opening and throughout the term of the Agreement.

The Project Documents are on file at the following location: **Crisp Imaging**. The Project Documents include the plans and specifications pursuant to which the Project is to be constructed and upon which the bidders are to base their bids.

Option 1: View and/or Download from **Crisp Imaging Planwell** site by following these directions:

- Access the site by going to Internet Explorer to connect to www.crispimg.com
- Click on **Planwell** go to Public Planroom search by FJUHSD.

Option 2: Purchase CD (Compact Disc) or paper bid documents by following these directions:

- Send email request to planwell@crispimg.com . Reference in the e-mail title. Call helpdesk at (866) 522-8475. Ask for the Planwell Department.
-

Substitutions: Any product substitution must be submitted ten (10) days prior to bid opening.

All inquiries about the project are to be directed to Lorenza Silva, (714) 870-2823

The District's Board has found and determined that specific item(s) shall be used on this Project based on the purpose(s) indicated in Public Contract Code section 3400(c). A full list of those items are attached to the Project Documents and can be found at [Facilities and Construction / District Standards](#)

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300, the Agreement will contain provisions permitting the successful bidder to substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Agreement or permitting payment of retentions earned directly into escrow.

The District shall award the Agreement, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on: **The base bid amount only.**

The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding process. Prior to the Bid Submission Deadline, any bidder may withdraw its bid in person or by written request. No bids may be withdrawn between the Bid Submission Deadline and the ninetieth (90th) calendar day thereafter, inclusive, and all bids shall be effective throughout that entire ninety (90) day period.

Date of this Notice: August 31, 2021

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

By:

Todd Butcher
Director of Facilities and Construction

ADVERTISED IN: Orange County Register

ADVERTISEMENT DATES: September 2, 2021
September 9, 2021



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

**WARNING: READ THIS DOCUMENT CAREFULLY
DO NOT ASSUME THAT IT IS THE SAME DOCUMENT AS OTHER SIMILAR
DOCUMENTS YOU MAY HAVE SEEN, EVEN FROM THE SAME DISTRICT**

1. **Preparation of Bid Form and Related Documents.** Pursuant to the attached Notice Calling for Bids (“**Notice**”), the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (the “**District**”) has invited bids for the award of a contract for the construction of the project identified above (“**Project**”). All such bids must be submitted on the bid form attached hereto (“**Bid Form**”) and must be accompanied by the documents and items designated in the Notice. The Bid Form and such other documents and items submitted therewith must otherwise comply with the requirements of the Notice and of this document (this “**Information for Bidders**”). The Bid Form and all documents submitted therewith must be legibly completed, in full, at the time of submission, and must otherwise comply with the requirements of the Notice and of this Information for Bidders.
2. **Clarifications/RFI’s.** All requests for clarification must be made via email to: Attn: Lorenza Silva at lsilva@fjuhsd.org no later than September 17, 2021 at 2:00pm.
3. **Delivery of Bids.** All bids must be submitted at the time, place and manner stated in the Notice. It is the bidder’s sole responsibility to ensure that its bid is received prior to the Bid Submission Deadline identified in the Notice. In accordance with Government Code Section 53068, any bid received after that Bid Submission Deadline shall be returned to the bidder unopened.
4. **Opening of Sealed Bids.** All sealed bids timely and properly submitted will be opened and publicly read aloud at the time and place identified in the Notice.
5. **Courtesy Informational Job Walk and Conference.** A bidder’s attendance or non-attendance of the courtesy informational job walk and conference identified in the Notice will not affect that bidder’s eligibility to submit bids for the Project. Job Walks will be referenced as such in the Notice Calling for Bids.

6. **Conformity and Responsiveness of Bid to Project Documents**. The bid must conform and be responsive to all of the documents listed below, which are collectively referred to herein as the “**Project Documents**”. The bidder should carefully examine the Project Documents.

The Project Documents consist of:

- 6.1 The Notice Calling for Bids
- 6.2 This Information for Bidders;
- 6.3 The Bid Form
- 6.4 The Bid Bond Form:
- 6.5 The Non-collusion Declaration;
- 6.6 The Designation of Subcontractors;
- 6.7 The form of construction agreement (“Agreement”);
- 6.8 The General Conditions to the Agreement
- 6.9 The Supplemental Conditions to the Agreement
- 6.10 The General Requirements to the Agreement
- 6.11 The “Plans” and the “Specifications” (sometimes collectively referred to as the “Plans and Specifications”) pursuant to which the Project is to be constructed, which Plans and Specifications have been prepared by the District’s architect identified in the Notice (“Architect”);
- 6.12 The form of Faithful Performance Bond;
- 6.13 The form of Payment Bond;
- 6.14 The form of Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention;
- 6.15 Certificate of Insurance, Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance;
- 6.16 Workers’ Compensation Certificate;
- 6.17 Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Statement;
- 6.18 The Drug Free Workplace Certificate;
- 6.19 The Workplan and Milestone construction schedule developed by the District, the Architect, and/or the District’s other consultant(s) establishing timelines for the commencement and completion of the work (and the

individual components thereof) to be performed under the Agreement (the “**Construction Schedule**”)

6.20 The Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Form

6.21 Any other “**Addendum**” or “**Addenda**” to any of the foregoing now or hereafter issued by the District. As used herein, the term “Addendum” means changes to the Plans, Specifications, or other Project Documents which alter, explain or clarify the Project Documents, but only if those changes have been authorized in writing by the District prior to the Bid Submission Deadline specified in the Notice.

7. **Document Submission Checklist.** Each bidder shall provide the following documents only as indicated below. All documents must be original wet signature, corporate seal, notarized or other proof of authenticity.

Specification Section #	Document Name	Submit with Bid	Submit Upon Notice of Award
00 41 13	Bid Form	X	
00 43 13	Bid Bond or other Bid Security	X	
00 45 19	Non-collusion Declaration	X	
00 43 36	Designation of Subcontractors	X	
00 52 00	Agreement		X
00 61 13.13	Performance Bond		X
00 61 14.16	Payment Bond		X
00 45 39	Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification		X
00 62 16	Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability		X
00 45 26	Workers Compensation Insurance Certificate		X
00 62 23	Contractor’s Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials		X
00 45 46	Drug-Free Workplace Certification		X
01 30 00-44	Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification		X

8. **Bid Security.** Each Bid shall be accompanied by a bid security in the form of cash, a certified or cashier's check payable to the District, or a Bid Bond in the form attached hereto. The amount of the bid security shall not be less than ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, including all additive alternates, payable to the District and shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder, if awarded the contract, will execute the Agreement and all required documents with the Agreement within **seven (7) "Calendar Days"** after the District's Notice of Award. If the bidder fails or refuses to timely execute the Agreement and all required documents with the Agreement as indicated herein, the bid security shall be forfeited to the District.

9. **Duration of Faithful Performance Bond.** The Faithful Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period as specified in the General Conditions.

10. **Signatures.** Any of the Project Documents which is to be executed by the bidder must be signed in the name of the bidder and must bear the signature of the person or persons duly authorized by the bidder to sign those documents on the bidder's behalf. The signatures of all persons on the Bid Form and related documents shall be in longhand. All such signatures shall specify the title of the office or other position relative to the bidder held or occupied by the person signing on the bidder's behalf. In any case, the District may require proof (in the form of incumbency certificates, resolutions of governing bodies, or other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the person or persons signing said Project Documents are authorized by the bidder to do so on behalf of the bidder. Furthermore, at the time the Agreement is executed, the District may require a certification signed by the bidder (in the manner set forth above) designating an individual person who shall be the agent of the bidder authorized to sign any and all necessary documents for the bidder relative to the Project.

11. **Numbers.** Numbers contained in the Bid Form and related documents shall be expressed both in written words and in Arabic numerals. Discrepancies between written words and figures, or words and numerals, will be resolved in favor of numerals or figures.

12. **Erasures, Corrections, Inconsistencies, and Illegible Portions of Bids.** The bid submitted must not contain any erasures, interlineations, or other corrections unless each such erasure, interlineations or correction creates no inconsistency and is authenticated by affixing the initials of the person(s) signing the bid on the bidder's behalf in the margin immediately adjacent to the erasure, interlineations or correction. All handwritten interlineations or corrections must be made in ink. If the values of the written words and the corresponding Arabic numerals in the bid conflict, the values expressed by written words shall control over those expressed by Arabic numerals. In the event of inconsistency between any other words and figures in the bid, words shall control figures. If the District determines that any bid is unintelligible, illegible or ambiguous, the District may reject such bid as not being responsive. If the line item and the total amount named by a bidder for any item are not in agreement, the line item alone shall be considered as representing the bidder's intention, and the total amount of the bid shall be corrected.

13. **Modifications to Bid or Project Documents by Bidder.** Changes in or additions to the bid or to any of the Project Documents, any alternative proposals, or any other modifications which are not specifically called for by the District in writing may result in the District's rejection of the bid as not being responsive. No oral or telephonic modification of any bid will be considered. However, the District may (but is not required to) consider written modifications faxed or e-mailed to the District prior to the opening of bids, but only if (a) the District is satisfied prior to the opening of bids that that the modifications were authorized by and transmitted by or at the direction of the bidder, and (b) a paper copy of the fax or e-mail transmission is delivered to the Place of Bid Receipt (as defined in the Notice) prior to the Bid Submission Deadline specified in the Notice.

14. **Examination of Project Site.** At its own expense and prior to submitting its bid, each bidder shall: visit the Project site; determine the local conditions which may in any way affect the performance of the work to be performed under the Agreement, including without limitation the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and other relevant cost factors; familiarize itself with all Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and codes affecting the performance of the work, including without limitation the cost of permits and licenses required for the work; make such surveys and investigations, including investigation of subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Project site or other locations where work is to be performed under the Agreement, as the bidder may deem necessary for performance of the work at its bid price; determine the character, quality, and quantities of the work to be performed and the materials and equipment to be provided; and correlate the bidder's observations, investigations, and determinations with all requirements of the Project. Under no circumstances shall any bidder be present on school grounds unless escorted by authorized District personnel. To the extent that the Project Documents describe or depict existing Project site conditions, those descriptions and depictions are provided only for informational purposes; the District does not warrant said information and shall not be liable for any loss sustained by the bidders (successful or otherwise) resulting from any variance between the site conditions as so depicted and the actual conditions revealed during the bidder's pre-bid examination or during the progress of the work.

15. **Examination and Interpretation of Project Documents.** Each bidder must thoroughly familiarize itself with the Project Documents. If any bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Project Documents, or finds discrepancies in or omissions from the Project Documents, the bidder may submit to the District a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. The bidder submitting the written request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation or correction of the Project Documents will be made only by Addendum duly issued by the District, and a copy of such Addendum will be hand-delivered, mailed, faxed and/or e-mailed to each bidder known to have received a copy of the Plans and Specifications or to have reviewed any of the other Project Documents. The District will not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation of the Project Documents. No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Project Documents, nor shall any oral interpretation of Project Documents be binding on the District. If discrepancies exist in or among any of the Project Documents, the District's interpretation of the Project Documents with respect to those discrepancies shall prevail.

16. **Withdrawal of Bids.** Any bid may be withdrawn, either personally or by written request, at any time prior to the “Date and Time of Bid Opening” identified in the Notice. The bid security for bids withdrawn prior to that date and time shall be returned. No bidder may withdraw any bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the Date and Time of Bid Opening.

17. **Submission of Bid Constitutes Bidder’s Representation Upon Which District Can Rely.** Submission of a bid shall constitute the bidder’s representation to the District that the bidder:

17.1 Has visited the Project site and conducted such diligent investigations as specified in Section 12 above;

17.2 Has examined the Project Documents and satisfied itself as to the meanings thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 13 above;

17.3 Has determined that the Plans and Specifications and other Project Documents are sufficient for bidding and completing the work required by the Agreement;

17.4 Is capable of reading and understanding the Project Documents and is capable of completing the work required of it in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and other Project Documents;

17.5 Accepts the Plans and Specifications and other Project Documents as establishing an acceptable standard for plans, specifications, and drawings;

17.6 Agrees that the work required under the Agreement, General Conditions, Special Conditions and other Project Documents can and will be completed by the bidder to the District’s in accordance with the Construction Schedule;

17.8 Has otherwise complied with all the requirements of the provisions of the Notice and this Information for Bidders.

17.9 The District shall be entitled to rely on all of the foregoing representations, and the bidder’s submission of a bid shall be incontrovertible evidence of the truth of those representations.

18. **Qualifications of Insurers.** Insurers who are to provide policies of insurance required under the Project Documents must be have an **“A”** policyholder’s rating and a financial size rating of at least **Class VIII** in accordance with the most current Best’s Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty.

19. **Addenda.** It shall be the bidder’s responsibility to ascertain whether any Addenda have been issued by the District subsequent to the Notice, and to ensure that the bid submitted responds to and takes into account all such Addenda issued by the District prior to the submission of the bid. Each Addendum received during the bidding period shall be properly acknowledged in the designated space on the Bid Form with the information therein requested. If any Addendum or Addenda have been issued by the

District and not noted in the designated space on the Bid Form as having been received, the bid may be declared non-responsive.

20. **No Multiple Bids; Exceptions.** No bidder may submit more than one bid in response to the Notice to act as a general contractor or prime contractor for the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) any bidder may submit multiple bids if and to the extent that alternate bids are specifically called for in writing by the District; and (b) prior to the Bid Submittal Deadline identified in the Notice, any bidder may withdraw its existing bid and submit a new bid. Furthermore, the fact that a subcontractor or material supplier may be named in the bids of more than one bidder will not disqualify that subcontractor or material supplier and will not cause said bids to be declared non-responsive.

21. **Award of Contract.** The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids, or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding process. The award of the contract, if made by the District, will be by action of the District's Board of Education and will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. If two identical acceptable low bids are received from responsive and responsible bidders, the District will determine which bid will be accepted pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20117. In the event the District chooses to award the contract to a bidder, and such bidder fails or refuses to execute the Agreement and provide the required documents within **seven (7) Calendar Days** after the award of the contract to the bidder, then the District may award the contract to the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder or, in the District's sole discretion, the District may reject all bids.

22. **Alternatives.** The Notice and related documents may call for a base bid alone, or for a base bid together with alternative additions and/or deductions. If alternate bids are called for, the District shall have the discretion to award the base bid alone or on the base bid and any combination of the alternatives.

23. **Prequalification of Bidders.** If the District is prequalifying contractors for this Project, all bidders must comply with the Notice Calling for Bids and the Prequalification Questionnaire.

24. **Subcontractors.** Each bidder shall comply with the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*), including without limitation the following:

24.1 **Designation of Subcontractors.** The bidder shall submit, on the "Designation of Subcontractors" form furnished with the Project Documents, a list of the subcontractors that the bidder proposes to use on the Project. The bidder is required to list the name and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will do either of the following for an amount in excess of one-half of one percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) of the bidder's total bid price: (a) perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in connection with the Project, or (b) specially fabricate and install a portion of the work on the Project according to detailed drawings contained in the Plans and Specifications.

24.2 **Restrictions on Substitution of Subcontractors.** No bidder whose bid is accepted shall (a) substitute any subcontractor in place of any subcontractor listed on the "Designation of Subcontractors" form, (b) permit any of the bidder's subcontracts related to the Project to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in that Designation of Subcontractors form with the original bid, or (c) assign or subcontract any portion of the work on the Project in excess of one-half of one percent (½%) of the bidder's total bid as to which the Designation of Subcontractors form submitted with the original bid did not designate a subcontractor; except in all cases as authorized in the Public Contract Code Sections 4107 and 4107.5 and otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

24.3 **Remedies for Violation.** The bidder's violation of this Section 23 or of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act can result in the District invoking the remedies of Public Contract Code Sections 4110 and 4111, and District hereby reserves any and all rights in this regard.

25. **Workers' Compensation.** In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, the successful bidder shall secure the payment of compensation to all employees. The successful bidder who has been awarded the contract shall sign and file with District (as indicated in Section 17 above) three (3) original counterparts of the Workers' Compensation Certificate, which states, in part, as follows: "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."

26. **Contractor's License.** If, at the "Date and Time of Bid Opening" specified in the Notice, the bidder is not properly licensed to perform the work on the Project called for under the Notice and required under the Agreement and the Notice in accordance with the Contractor's State License Law, set forth at Division 3, Chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code (commencing with Section 7000), then that bidder's bid will be rejected as non-responsive pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 7028.15(e). If at any time the District believes that the bidder was not so licensed at said Date and Time of Bid Opening, then the District shall make no payment to the bidder for work or materials under the Agreement unless and until the bidder causes the State Contractors License Board, pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 7031(d), to provide a verified certificate of licensure to the District which establishes that the bidder was properly licensed at the Time and Date of Bid Opening. Any bidder not so licensed is subject to penalties under the law, and the Agreement entered into with such bidder will be considered void. If the license classification specified in the Notice is that of a "specialty contractor" as defined in Business and Professions Code Section 7058, then the specialty contractor who is awarded the contract for the Project shall construct a majority of the Project's work, in accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions Code Section 7059(b).

27. **Anti-Discrimination.** It is the District's policy that in connection with all work performed under contracts to which the District is a party, there be no unlawful discrimination against any prospective or active employee engaged in the work because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. The successful bidder agrees to comply with applicable federal and state laws including, but not limited to, the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, beginning with Government Code Section 12900, and with Labor Code Section 1735. In addition, the successful bidder agrees to require like compliance by any subcontractors employed on the Project by such bidder.

28. **Unused**

29. **Substitution of Equipment and Materials.** The Plans and Specifications and other portions of the Project Documents may specifically identify (by brand name, trade name or otherwise) materials, processes, services or equipment to be used on the Project, but may allow the bidder to propose alternate materials, processes, services or equipment which the bidder believes to be "equal" to those specified by the District. Any such proposal shall be subject to applicable law, the following provisions, and the provisions in Section 1630 – Product Substitution Procedures:

29.1 **Failure to Propose a Substitute "Equal" Item Constitutes Bidder's Agreement to Use the Specified Item.** If the bidder fails to indicate (in the manner specified below) a proposed substitute material, process, service or equipment, then its bid shall be deemed to offer the material, process, service or equipment specified by the District.

29.2 Requests for substitutions prior to award of the Contract shall be done a minimum of **Ten (10) calendar days** prior to bid opening.

29.3 Request for substitutions after award of the contract can only be done as stated in the Supplemental Conditions (00 73 00)

29.4 All requests for substitutions shall only be allowed pursuant to the provisions in Section 00 63 25 – Product Substitution Procedures.

29.5 **District's Right to Reject Proposed Substitutions.** The District reserves the right to reject any such proposed substituted item. If the District rejects a proposed "equal" item, the bidder will then supply the material, process, service or equipment originally designated by the District, or a substitute therefore (timely requested by the bidder pursuant to this Section 28 and Section 01630 – Product Substitution Procedures) which meets with the approval of the District, which approval may be withheld in the District's sole discretion.

29.6 **Approval of Substitute Items.** The District is not responsible for locating or securing any information, which is not included in such substantiating data. The burden of proof as to the quality or suitability of proposed substituted items shall

be borne by the bidder. The District shall be the sole judge as to the quality and suitability of proposed substituted items, and decisions of the District shall be final and conclusive. If the bidder fails to timely provide such information, or if the District determines in its sole discretion that the proposed substitute is not at least equally suitable for the Project as the item originally designated by the District, then the District may reject the proposed substitution, in which case the bidder shall use the material, process, service or equipment originally specified by the District. The District shall notify the successful bidder of the District's decision concerning the proposed substitution of "equal" items. All such decisions by the District shall be in writing, and no proposed substituted item shall be deemed approved unless the District has so indicated in writing. These time limitations shall be complied with strictly, and in no case will an extension of time for completion be granted because of the bidder's failure to request the substitution of an item at the times and in the manner set forth herein.

- 29.7 **Preference for Supplies Produced in California.** Price, fitness and quality being equal with regard to supplies, the District shall always prefer supplies manufactured, grown or produced in California, and shall next prefer supplies partially manufactured, grown, or produced in the United States, all pursuant to Government Code Section 4300, et seq.. The District may, at its discretion, use of such supplies in connection with the Project, pursuant to Government Code Section 4334, provided that (a) the bids of said suppliers or the prices quoted by them do not exceed by more than five percent (5%) the lowest bids/prices quoted by out-of-state suppliers, (b) the major portion of the manufacture of the supplies is not done outside of California and (c) in the opinion of the District and/or its officers, the public good will be served thereby.
- 29.8 The District is not responsible and/or liable in any way for a Contractor's damages and/or claims related, in any way, to that Contractor's basing its bid on any requested substitution that the District has not approved.
30. **Proof of Surety's Qualifications.** Upon the District's request, any surety proposed by the bidder must provide the District with the documents identified in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660 in order to qualify for the issuance of bonds for the Project.
31. **Liquidated Damages.** All work to be performed by the successful bidder and its subcontractors in connection with the Project must be completed within the time limits set forth in the Notice. By submitting its bid, each bidder that the District may assess liquidated damages as indicated in Section 00 52 00 – Agreement.
32. **Drug-Free Workplace Certification.** Pursuant to the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code Sections 8350 *et seq.*), the successful bidder will be required to execute a Drug-Free Workplace Certificate upon execution of the Agreement. The bidder will be required to take positive measures outlined in that certificate in order to ensure the presence of a drug-free workplace. Failure to abide with the conditions set

forth in the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 could result in penalties including termination of the Agreement or suspension of payment there under.

33. **Non-collusion Declaration.** In accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code Section 7106 (and as indicated in the Notice).

34. **Escrow Agreement.** Public Contract Code Section 22300 permits the substitution of securities for any monies withheld by a public agency to ensure performance under a contract. At the request and expense of the successful bidder awarded the contract, securities equivalent to the amount withheld as retention shall be deposited with the District, or with a state or federally chartered bank in California as the escrow agent, who shall then pay such monies to the successful bidder.

35. **Change Orders.** All requests for information, requests for clarification, requests for interpretation, and proposed change orders must be submitted in the form(s) set forth in the Project Documents and must otherwise comply with the provisions of Articles 15 and 16 of the General Conditions. The amount of allowable charges submitted pursuant to a change order shall be limited to the charges allowed under Article 16 of the General Conditions. Indirect, consequential and incidental costs, project management costs, extended home office and field office overhead, administrative costs and profit and other charges not specifically authorized under Articles 16 and 21 of the General Conditions will not be allowed.

36. **Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials.** The District shall also require the successful bidder to complete and deliver to the District a "Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials" in the form prescribed by the District.

37. **Criminal Record Checks.** Education Code Section 45125.1 provides that if there is a possibility that the employees of any entity that has a contract with a school district may have any contact with pupils, those employees shall submit or have submitted their fingerprints in a manner authorized by the Department of Justice together with a fee determined by the Department of Justice to be sufficient to reimburse the Department of Justice for its costs incurred in processing the application.

The Department of Justice shall ascertain whether the individual whose fingerprints were submitted to it has been arrested or convicted of any crime insofar as that fact can be ascertained from information available to the Department. When the department of Justice ascertains that an individual whose fingerprints were submitted to it has a pending criminal proceeding for a violent felony listed in Penal Code Section 667.5(c) or a serious felony listed in Penal Code Section 1192.7(c), or has been convicted of such a violent felony or serious felony, the Department shall notify both the employer and the District of the criminal information pertaining to the individual. The notification shall be delivered to the employer by telephone or electronic mail, and to the District by first-class mail.

The bidder shall not permit an employee to come in contact with pupils until the Department of Justice has ascertained that the employee has not been convicted of a

violent felony or serious felony as defined in the above-referenced Penal Code Sections. The bidder shall certify in writing to the District's Board of Education that none of the bidder's employees who may come in contact with pupils have been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The bidder shall provide a list of the names of its employees who may come in contact with pupils to the District's Board of Education. In addition, pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.1(g), the successful bidder shall certify in writing to the District that neither the bidder nor any of its employees who's fingerprints are required to be submitted to the Department of Justice and who may come in contact with pupils have been convicted of any such violent felony or serious felony.

38. **Apprenticeship Requirements.** Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.5(o), contracts of general contractors, or of specialty contractors not bidding through a general contractor, and involving less than \$30,000, are exempted from the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5. A subcontractor bidding through a general contractor must comply with Labor Code Section 1777.5 (no matter how small the subcontract), if the contract between the general contractor and the District is covered by Labor Code Section 1777.5.

39. **Prevailing Wage Requirements.** In compliance with provisions of Labor Code Sections 1720 *et seq.* and 1770 *et seq.*, all workers employed by the bidder subcontractors relative to the Agreement (other than companies that manufacture and deliver ready mixed concrete directly to construction sites using their own drivers, pending the final adjudication of *Allied Concrete & Supply Co., v. Edmund Gerald Brown Jr., et al.*, United States District Court, Central District of California, Case No. 2:16-CV-04830-RGK (FFM)**) shall be paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages, including payment for travel and subsistence, holiday, and overtime work as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the work under the contract. The Contractor is fully and totally responsible at all times for compliance with payment of prevailing wages pursuant to provisions of Labor Code Sections 1720 *et seq.* and 1770 *et seq.* **Contractor Registration.** Bidder shall ensure that it and its Subcontractors comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including furnishing its CPRs to the Labor Commissioner, and are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. Bidder and its subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5 to be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of the Contract.

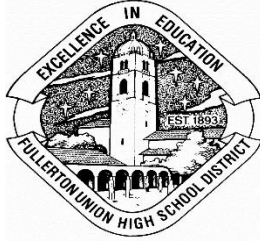
40. **Protest.** Any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid must be submitted in writing to the District, before 4:00 p.m. on the **THIRD (3RD) Calendar Day** following bid opening or next business day following the weekend or holiday.

40.1 The protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest.

40.2 The protest must refer to the specific portions of all documents that form the bases for the protest.

- 40.3 The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.
- 40.4 The party filing the protest must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest and any attached documentation to all other parties with a direct financial interest that may be adversely affected by the outcome of the protest. Such parties shall include all other bidders or proposers who appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.
- 40.5 The procedure and time limits set forth in this paragraph are mandatory and are each bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue the bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.

END OF SECTION



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: DISTRICTWIDE

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
 BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
 STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

BID FORM

Bidders wishing to bid for the above-referenced project (“Project”) must submit their bids on this Bid Form. Only bids which are submitted on this Bid Form will be accepted. This entire Bid Form must be completed and delivered in the manner specified in the Notice Calling for Bids (“Notice”) and in the corresponding document entitled “Information for Bidders” (“Information for Bidders”), each of which was issued by the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District”) in connection with the Project. This Bid Form must be submitted to the “Place of Bid Receipt” and by the “Bid Submission Deadline” specified in the Notice. When submitting this Bid Form, the Bidder must include in the same envelope as this Bid Form the other documents required by the Notice. Bidders should carefully review the Notice and the Information for Bidders when completing and submitting this Bid Form and related documents. Failure to properly submit and complete the entire Bid Form and all of the other documents as required by the Notice and the Information for Bidders may invalidate the bid and cause the District to reject the bid as non-responsive.

The name, address and other information identifying the bidder who is submitting this Bid Form (**Bidder**) is as follows:

Name: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Type of Entity (*check one*): Corporation
 General partnership
 Limited partnership
 Limited liability partnership
 Limited liability company
 Individual
 Other (specify)

State in which Bidder was organized (if Bidder is an entity) or in which Bidder resides (if Bidder is an individual) (*check one*)

___ California Other (*specify*): Delaware

Bidder's Street Address: 2580 Esters Blvd. Ste 100
DFW Airport, TX 75261

Attention: Ben Cover

Bidder's Mailing Address: PO BOX 3467 (USPS only)
Dallas, TX 75019

Attention: Ben Cover

Bidder's Telephone Number: (214) 905-9500

Bidder's Fax Number: (____) ____ - _____

Bidder's e-mail address: ben.cover@usa-shade.com

Bidder's California State Contractor's License Number: 989458

Class of Bidder's California State Contractor's License: B

Name under which Bidder does business (if different from Bidder's legal name):

1. **Submission of Bid.** The Bidder hereby submits this bid to the District and agrees to perform all work required by the "**Agreement**" (as that term is defined in the Information for Bidders) for the construction of the Project, at the Bid Price specified in Section 3 below and subject to all of the terms, conditions, representations and warranties set forth in this Bid Form.

2. **Bid Price.** As used in this Bid Form, the Bidder's "**Bid Price**" or "**Base Bid**" is the amounts identified in **The Bid Price Sheet** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. If the "Plans and specifications" or other "**Project Documents**" (as those terms are defined in the information for bidders) call for a base bid and one or more alternate or deductive alternate bids, then that Bid Price shall be deemed the "Base Bid" and the following bid prices shall be deemed the "**Alternate Bids**"

Alternate Bid No. 1 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 2 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 3 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 4 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

(Attach additional sheets if necessary to specify more alternate bids)

4. **Representations of Bidder in Connection with Bid Price.** The Bidder hereby acknowledges, represents and warrants to the District that the Bidder's calculation of its Bid Price (including the Base Bid and any Alternate Bids, if applicable) has been based, among other things, on the following, all of which are true and correct:

4.1 **Familiarity with Project Documents.** The Bidder is familiar with all of the Project Documents, and the Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's review of the Plans and Specifications and all other Project Documents.

4.2 **Familiarity with Local Conditions.** As to the work, which is to be done by or under the control of the successful bidder pursuant to the Project Documents, the Bidder is familiar with the local conditions affecting both the performance and the cost of that work at the place where the work is to be performed. The Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's visits to the Project site and the Bidder's familiarity with said conditions.

4.3 **Performance of Work.** The Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Project Documents and agrees to perform, within the time stipulated, all of the general contractor's obligations and duties there under, including without limitation the obligations to furnish, provide and pay for any and all of the labor, materials,

8. **Documents and Items Submitted with this Bid.** The following documents and items are hereby submitted to the District along with this Bid Form. The Bidder acknowledges that its failure to include any one or more of those documents and items may result in the District rejecting this bid as non-responsive.

8.1 **Bid Security.** The required bid security is attached. The Bidder understands and agrees that if the District accepts this bid and awards the contract for the Project to the Bidder, and if the Bidder thereafter fails or refuses to return executed copies of the Agreement and any or all other documents required from the Bidder under the Project Documents at the time and in the manner required by the Project Documents, then the bid security shall be forfeited to the District.

8.2 **Designation of Subcontractors.** The required list (or, if the Project involves alternate bids, lists) of proposed subcontractors is (are) attached hereto on the form prescribed by the District. The Bidder represents and warrants that such list(s) is (are) complete and that the Bidder will comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*).

8.3 **Non-collusion Declaration.** The properly executed non-collusion declaration required by Public Contract Code Section 7106 is attached.

9. **Execution of Documents and Commencement of Work Following Award of Contract.** If the District decides to accept this bid and award the contract for the Project to the Bidder, then within **seven (7) "Calendar Days"** (defined as days on which the District is opened for business) after the District delivers written notice of such acceptance and award to the Bidder, the Bidder will execute and deliver to the District the following documents:

- **Agreement – Section 00 52 00,**
- **Faithful Performance Bond – Section 00 61 13. 13**
- **Payment Bond – Section 00 61 14. 16,**
- **Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification, Section 00 45 39,**
- **Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance – Section 00 62 16**
- **Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate – Section 00 45 26,**
- **Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials – Section 00 62 23,**
- **Drug Free Workplace Certification – Section 00 45 46,**
- **Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification, Section 01 30 00-44**
- **All other Project Documents required by the Information to Bidders to be executed and delivered to the District at that time.**

The Bidder further agrees to commence the work required under the Agreement within one (1) day after the District delivers to the Bidder a “**Notice to Proceed**” with the Project, which notice shall be in such form and content as determined by the District unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. The District may, at its discretion, indicate in the Notice to Proceed a later date for the Bidder to commence the work required under the Agreement.

10. **Delivery of Notices to Bidder.** Written communications conveying acceptance of bid, requests for additional information or other correspondence should be mailed, delivered, faxed or e-mailed to the Bidder at the addresses set forth in Section 1 above.

11. **Principals of Bidder.** The name of all of the Bidder’s shareholders, partners, members or other persons having an ownership interested in the Bidder or otherwise having an interest as principals in this bid or in the Bidder are as follows:

PlayPower, Inc.- Parent Company 100%

(Attach additional sheets if necessary)

12. **Assignment of Rights.** In submitting this bid, the Bidder offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) that if the bid is accepted, the Bidder will assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Bidder may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Bidder for sale to the District pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under the Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Bidder or the District.

13. **Bidder’s License.** The Bidder hereby represents and warrants that (a) it has been issued a California State Contractor’s License, (b) the number and class of that license are accurately set forth in Section 1 above, (c) the license is in full force and effect and will remain in full force and effect throughout the term of the Agreement, (d) the license entitles the Bidder to perform and otherwise provide the work required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents, and (e) any and all subcontractors to be employed or engaged by the Bidder will have appropriate licenses.

14. **Compliance with Immigration Reform and Control Act.** The Bidder hereby certifies that it is, and at all times during the term of the Agreement shall be, in full compliance with the provisions of the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-603) (“**IRCA**”) in the hiring of its employees, and the Bidder shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the District against any and all actions, proceedings, penalties or claims arising out of the Bidder’s failure to comply strictly with the IRCA.

15. **Financial Information.** If requested by the District, the Bidder shall furnish financial statements (in addition to any which may be enclosed herewith pursuant to Section 7.5 above), references, and other information required by the District sufficiently comprehensive to permit the District to appraise the Bidder's ability to perform the obligations required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents.

16. **Warranty Regarding Completion Date.** The Bidder hereby warrants that if the District awards the contract to the Bidder, the Bidder shall cause all work required under the Project Documents to be completed by the Completion Date identified in the Notice. Time is of the essence. The Bidder agrees that failure to complete said work by that Completion Date will result in the imposition of liquidated damages in the amounts specified in indicated in Section 00 52 00 – Agreement.

17. **Change Orders.** All requests for information, requests for clarification, requests for interpretation, and proposed change orders must be submitted in the form(s) set forth in the Project Documents and must otherwise comply with the provisions of Articles 15 and 16 of the General Conditions. The amount of allowable charges submitted pursuant to a change order shall be limited to the charges allowed under Article 16 of the General Conditions. Indirect, consequential and incidental costs, project management costs, extended home office and field office overhead, administrative costs and profit and other charges not specifically authorized under Articles 16 and 21 of the General Conditions will not be allowed.

The undersigned hereby declares that all of the representations of this bid are made under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California.

PIGGYBACK/OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 20118 and 20652 and other applicable provisions, other public agencies, including school districts and community colleges in the State of California, may acquire items identified in this bid under the same terms and conditions of this bid. If so, the District waives its rights for a warrant to be drawn in its favor or for any reasonable costs, and direct each public agency to work directly with the successful bidder.

Bidder must initial here to acknowledge this piggyback provision: _____

Dated: September 27, 2021

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

By: _____
(Signature of the person signing on behalf of Bidder, or printed name of corporation or other entity signing on behalf of Bidder)

Name: David Schneider
(Printed name here)

Title: Vice President
(i.e., President, General Partner, etc.)

**Fullerton Joint Union High School District Shade Structures
District Wide Piggybackable Bid # 2021-02
Based upon CBC 2019 PC Structures**

	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Hip-Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
1	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof, 20lb. Snow load	15	4	
2	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	
3	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	
4	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	
5	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	12	4	
6	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	
7	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	
8	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	
9	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	
10	40 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
11	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	
12	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak with Photovoltaic Attachment	12	1	

13	16 x 16 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	
14	18 x 18 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	
15	20 x 20 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Cantilever Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
16	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak Cantilever	12	1	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Triangle Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
17	25 x 25 x 25	Peak Roof Triangle	15	3	
	-				-
18	40 x 40 x 40	Peak-Roof Triangle	15	3	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Hexagon Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
19	40' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	
20	60' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Four Point Hypar Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
21	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	
	-				
22	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	
23	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	
	-				
24	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	14	6	

25	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	
	-				
26	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	
27	20 x 40 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	
	-				
28	30 x 60 max	Double Joined Hyperbolic Sail	19	6	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Free-Form Tri-Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
29	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	14	3	
30	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	19	3	
31	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	14	4	
32	30 x 30 x 45 max	Double Joined Free-form Tri-Sail	19	4	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Full Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
33	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	
34	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Tri-Truss Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
35	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	
	-				-
36	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	

	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Multi-Layered Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
37	30 x 30 max	Single Peak-Roof	15	4	
38	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	14	4	
39	30 x 40 max	Single Peak-Roof	18	4	
40	30 x 60 max	Double Peak- Roof	15	6	
41	60 x 60 max	Quad Peak Roof	15	9	

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

CONTRACTOR’S PREQUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

The Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District”) has determined that bidders on this Project must be prequalified prior to submitting a bid on the project. Each prospective contractor shall be currently licensed and shall submit the following information to establish its qualifications to bid to perform construction work on the Project. **A Contractor’s bid for the Project will not be accepted unless the District has prequalified the Contractor.**

A Contractor who submits a complete Prequalification Questionnaire thereby consents to and will comply with the procedures outlined below and as set forth in greater detail in this document.

- A. **Form.** Each Contractor shall fully complete the Prequalification Questionnaire and timely submit all documents as indicated therein. No other prequalification documents submitted by Contractor will meet these requirements. All information requested in the Prequalification Questionnaire must be provided in order for a Prequalification Questionnaire to be considered responsive. The Prequalification Questionnaire shall be submitted simultaneously as one package – it shall not be submitted piecemeal. Contractors shall submit one (1) completed Prequalification Questionnaire in a sealed envelope as indicated above. A Contractor’s submission of an incomplete and/or unclear Prequalification Questionnaire will likely result in a determination that the Contractor is non-responsive.
- B. **District’s Review.** Information submitted in the Prequalification Statement shall not be public information and shall not be open to public inspection, to the extent permitted by law. Once a Contractor’s Prequalification Statement is submitted, the District will notify the Contractor if the Contractor meets the prequalification requirements and, if so, the maximum size of the contract upon which the Contractor is prequalified to bid, which will be fifty percent (50%) of the Contractor’s total aggregate bonding capacity as indicated herein.

C. **Non-responsiveness.** A Contractor's Prequalification Questionnaire shall be deemed nonresponsive if:

1. The Prequalification Questionnaire is not returned on time.
2. Contractor does not provide all requested information on District forms.
3. The Prequalification Questionnaire is not signed under penalty of perjury by individuals who have the authority to bind the Contractor on whose behalf they are signing.
4. Information contained in the Prequalification Questionnaire is not updated under penalty of perjury when it is no longer accurate.
5. Any information provided by the Contractor is misleading or inaccurate in any material manner (e.g., financial resources are overstated; previous violations of law are not accurately reported). Even after a Contractor has been prequalified, the District reserves the right to revoke that determination at any subsequent time, to terminate any contract awarded, and to cease making payments if it determines that any information provided by the Contractor in its Prequalification Questionnaire or subsequently was incomplete, misleading, or inaccurate in any material manner.

D. **Previously Prequalified Contractors.** All Contractors must satisfy the Essential Criteria for this Project, as indicated in section (F)(1)(a). A Contractor that prequalified on a District project within the past twelve (12) months and needs to update their list in order to maintain their prequalification status by listing additional projects to satisfy these criteria must submit a Prequalification Questionnaire, but need only do the following:

1. Write "Unchanged" on all sections of the Prequalification Questionnaire that remain unchanged;
2. Provide additional information for the sections of the Prequalification Questionnaire that the Contractor must update, including "**Section: G. PROJECT REFERENCES**"; and
3. Recertify the Prequalification Questionnaire by executing "**Section: L. CERTIFICATION.**"

E. **Appealing A Prequalification Finding**

A Contractor may appeal the District's decision. If a Contractor decides to appeal the District's prequalification decision, it must follow this procedure: Within three (3) Working Days from receipt of the District's prequalification notice/finding, Contractor must submit, in writing, a request for a meeting with the District's staff. Contractor must submit with the request any and all information that it believes supports a finding that District's determination should be changed.

FAILURE OF A CONTRACTOR TO TIMELY FOLLOW THIS APPEAL PROCEDURE SHALL BE A WAIVER OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO APPEAL THE DISTRICT'S DECISION.

A. CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION

Firm name: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Address: 2580 Esters Blvd. Ste 100 DFW Airport, TX 75261

Telephone: 214-905-9500

Fax: _____

Mobile Telephone: 949-466-4413

E-mail: ben.cover@usa-shade.com

By: Ben Cover Date: 9/27/2021

(Name of individual completing Prequalification Questionnaire)

Years in business as a B (insert License classification) licensed contractor: 15+

Department of Industrial Relations registration number: 1000003533

Types of work performed with own forces: design, manufacture and install fabric and steel shade structures

Years in business under current firm name: 7+

Years at the above address: 3+

B. CURRENT ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE BUSINESS

For Firms That Are Corporations:

- 1 Date incorporated : 9/30/2013
- 2 Type of corporation (e.g., S Corp., C Corp., LLC): C Corp
- 3 Under the laws of what state: DE
- 4 Provide all the following information for each person who is either (a) an officer of the corporation (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer), or (b) the owner of at least ten percent (10%) of the corporation’s stock. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership
Bryan Yeazel	President	2	0
David Schneider	Vice Pres.	10+	0
Cary Glay	CFO	2	0

For Firms That Are Partnerships:

- 1 Date of formation: _____
- 2 Type of partnership (e.g., general, limited): _____
- 3 Under the laws of what state: _____
- 4 Provide all the following information for each partner who owns ten percent (10%) or more of the firm. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership

For Firms That Are Sole Proprietorships:

- 1 Date of commencement of business: _____

Name	Position	Years with Co.

For Firms That Intend to Bid as a Joint Venture:

- 1 Date of commencement of joint venture: _____
- 2 Provide all of the following information for each firm that is a member of the joint venture that expects to bid on one or more projects. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Name of Firm	% of Ownership of Joint Venture

- 3 Provide all the following information for each owner of a firm that is a participant in a joint venture. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets.

Firm Name	Name of Owner	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership of Co.

C. ASSOCIATED FIRMS

Identify every construction firm and/or construction management firm that the contractor or any person listed above has been associated with (as owner, general partner, limited partner or officer) at any time during the past five (5) years. Attach all additional references and/or information on separate signed sheets. NOTE: For this question, “owner” and “partner” refer to ownership of ten percent (10%) or more of the business, or ten percent (10%) or more of its stock, if the business is a corporation.

State Person’s Name or “Contractor” if Your Firm was Associated with Another Firm	Construction Firm or Construction Management Firm Name	Contractor’s License No.	Dates of Person’s Participation with Company
None			

D. HISTORY OF THE BUSINESS AND ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Has there been any change in ownership of the firm at any time during the past three years? **NOTE:** A corporation whose shares are publicly traded is not required to answer this question.

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” explain on a separate signed sheet.

Is the firm a subsidiary, parent, holding company, or affiliate of another construction firm? **NOTE:** Include information about other firms if one firm owns ten percent (10%) or more of another, or if an owner, partner, or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” explain on a separate signed sheet, including the name of the related company and the percent ownership

Are any corporate officers, partners or owners connected to any other construction firms? **NOTE:** Include information about other firms if an owner, partner, or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” explain on a separate signed sheet.

State your firm’s gross revenues for each of the past three (3) years:

Year	Gross Revenue
2020	\$ 60,425,286
2019	\$ 75,095,621
2018	\$ 72,625,336

F. EVALUATION CRITERIA

1. Essential Criteria

- a. Has your firm contracted for and completed at least five (5) separate construction projects during the past five (5) years for a California K-14 public school district or California community college district, each performed under the same license classification required by the District for the scope of work you will bid on for this Project?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- b. Is your total base bid amount for this Project fifty percent (50%) or less than your current total aggregate bonding capacity?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- c. Has your firm held for the past five (5) years without revocation or suspension all contractors' license(s) necessary to perform the scope of work you will bid on for this Project?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- d. Has your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C defaulted on a contract within the past five (5) years or declared bankruptcy or been placed in receivership within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- e. Has your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C ever been disqualified, debarred, forbidden, found non-responsible, or otherwise prohibited, from performing work and/or bidding on work for any school district or other public agency within California within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- f. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B and/or Section C ever been terminated for cause by any school district or other public agency on any project within California within the past five (5) years?
(Please circle one) Yes No
- g. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B and/or Section C or any of its owners or officers been convicted of a crime involving the bidding for, awarding of, or performance of a contract with a public entity; making a false claim(s) to any public entity; or fraud, theft, or other act of dishonesty to any contracting party?
(Please circle one) Yes No



If you answered “NO” to Question a, b, or c or “YES” to Question d, e, f, or g then STOP. You are not eligible for prequalification at this time. Otherwise, please complete the remainder of this Prequalification Questionnaire

2. Other Criteria

- a. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B or Section C ever been cited and/or assessed any penalties for non-compliance with state and/or federal laws and/or regulations, including public bidding requirements and Labor Code violations, within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), violation(s), and date(s) of incidents.

- b. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B or Section C ever been cited and/or assessed penalties by the Environmental Protection Agency, any air quality management district, any regional water quality control board, or any other environmental agency within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), violation(s), and date(s) of citation.

- c. Has CAL OSHA cited and assessed penalties against your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C for any “serious,” “willful” or “repeat” violations of its safety or health regulations within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), violation(s), and date(s) of citation. If the citation was appealed to the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board and a decision has been issued, state the case number and the date of the decision.

- d. Has the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration cited and assessed penalties against your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If “yes,” indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), violation(s), and date(s) of citation. If you have filed an appeal of a citation and the Appeals Board has not yet ruled on your appeal, or if there is a court appeal pending, you need not include information about the citation.

- e. Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B or Section C been required to pay either back wages or penalties for its failure to comply with California's prevailing wage laws, with California's apprenticeship laws or regulations, or with federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage laws within the past five (5) years?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If "yes," attach a separate signed page or pages, describing the nature of each violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed; the number of employees who were initially underpaid and the amount of back wages and penalties that you were required to pay.

- f. Provide the name, address and telephone number of the apprenticeship program (approved by the California Apprenticeship Council) from whom you intend to request the dispatch of apprentices to your company for use on any public work project for which you are awarded a contract by the District.

International Association Bridge, Structural, Ornamental & Reinforcing Ironworker 5555 Fresca Drive La Palma, CA 90623

Laborers Southern California Jpint Apprenticeship Committee 1385 West Sierra Madre Avenue Azusa, CA 91702

San Diego Associated General Contractors J.A.C. PO BOX 927870 San Diego, CA 92792

G. PROJECT REFERENCES (ONE REFERENCE PER FORM)

List ALL projects that your firm contracted for and completed during the past five (5) years. **You must identify the five (5) projects that satisfy the Essential Criteria section (F)(1)(a) on this form(one project per form).** You may limit your response to the ten (10) most-recently completed projects, but you must include the projects that satisfy the above-referenced Essential Criteria, even if they are not within your firm’s ten (10) most recently completed projects.

Include all information indicated below and attach references on separate signed sheets as necessary. Please use and attach additional signed sheets when needed to explain or clarify any response.

Project Name/Identification: _____

- 1 Name of contractor/entity performing work: _____
- 2 Project owner: _____
- 3 Project architect (name and telephone number for District reference): _____
- 4 If contractor was a subcontractor on the project, name of general contractor: _____

- 5 Specific license classification required by the contract/scope of work: _____
- 6 Project address/location: _____
- 7 Original completion date: _____
- 8 Date completed: _____
- 9 Initial contract value (as of time of bid award): _____
- 10 Final contract value: _____
- 11 Were liquidated damages assessed (If yes, explain): _____
- 12 Contact for verification (name and telephone number for District reference): _____

- 13 Did the project include constructing or modernizing an earthquake resistant building? ____

- 14 Did the project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against you or your firm, or did you or your firm file claim(s) in an amount exceeding \$50,000 against a project owner, general contractor, architect, or construction manager? _____
- 15 If yes, explain and indicate on separate signed sheet(s) the project name(s), claim(s), and date(s) of claim(s).

H. CONTRACTOR'S BONDING/SURETY

Contractors must fully comply with all bid conditions including, without limitation, a ten percent (10%) bid bond, a hundred percent (100%) payment bond, and a hundred percent (100%) performance bond. Contractor's surety must be admitted and authorized to transact business as a surety in California. List all sureties utilized in the past five (5) years. Use separate signed sheets as necessary, with all requested information.

Name of bonding company (not agency): Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Address of company: 940 West Port Plaza St. Louis, MO 63146

Name of agent: AON Risk Services Central, Inc.

Address and telephone number of agent: 4220 Duncan Ave. Suite 401 St. Louis, MO 63110

Years contractor has been with this surety: 7+

1 Amounts paid out by or work performed by surety in the past five (5) years that were in any way related to construction activities of contractor and/or any firm identified above in section B and/or Section C (Please provide an explanation on separate signed sheets):
\$ 0

2 Has your firm and/or any firm identified in Section B above paid a premium of more than one percent (1%) for a performance and payment bond on any project(s) at any time during the past five (5) years? If yes, state the percentage paid. You may provide an explanation for a percentage rate higher than one percent, if you wish to do so: _____
1.5 %

3 During the past five (5) years, has your firm and/or any firm identified above in Section B and/or Section C, ever been denied bond coverage by a surety company, or has there ever been a period of time when your firm had no surety bond in place during a public construction project when one was required?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If yes, provide details on a separate signed sheet indicating the date(s) when your firm was denied coverage and the name of the company or companies which denied coverage; and the period(s) during which you had no surety bond in place.

4 Provide written evidence from your surety of your firm's current total aggregate bonding capacity. Written evidence shall be an original letter from your surety and must be dated within 30 days of the prequalification submission. **see attached letter**

I. CONTRACTOR’S INSURANCE

List all insurers your firm and any firm identified in Section B utilized in the past five (5) years. Use separate signed sheets as necessary, with all requested information.

- 1 Name of insurance company (“Insurer”): see attached list

- 2 Address of Insurer: _____

- 3 Name of agent: _____
- 4 Address of agent: _____

- 5 Telephone number of agent: _____
- 6 Years your firm and any firm identified in Section B has been with this Insurer: _____
- 7 Amounts paid out by Insurer in the past five (5) years that were in any way related to construction activities of your firm or any firm identified in Section B (Please provide an explanation on separate signed sheets): \$ _____
- 8 Insurer’s “Best” rating: _____

J. WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE MODIFICATION RATE

State your firm's Workers' Compensation Experience Modification Rate for the past five (5) years (including any firm identified in Section B, above):

Year	Modification Rate
(Current):	.65
2020	.65
2019	.57
2018	.66
2017	.57
2016	.57

Within the past five (5) years, has there ever been a period when your firm or any firm identified in Section B above had employees but was without workers' compensation insurance or state-approved self-insurance?

(Please circle one)

Yes

No

If yes, indicate on separate sheet(s) of paper the date(s) and reason(s) for the absence of workers' compensation insurance.

K. CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Your firm must submit an audited or reviewed financial statement for the past two (2) full fiscal years. A letter verifying availability of a line of credit may also be attached; however, it will be considered as supplemental information only, and is not a substitute for the required financial statement.

L. CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct:

Date: 9/27/2021

Proper Name of Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Signature: _____

By: David Schneider (Print Name)

Title: Vice President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
_____ as Principal (hereinafter called the
“Principal”) and _____
as Surety, (hereinafter called the “Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto the FULLERTON
JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the “District”) in the penal sum of
_____ Dollars (\$_____),

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be
made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly
and severally, firmly by these presents. The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the
Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid dated _____, 20____, for the construction of:

Bid Number: 2122-02

NOW THEREFORE, if the District accepts the Principal's bid, and if within **seven (7) calendar days** (*i.e.* days on which the District is opened for business) thereafter the Principal enters into a written contract with the District in accordance with the bid as accepted, and if by no later than said **seventh (7th)** calendar day the Principal shall give the required bonds with good and sufficient sureties for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in connection with that contract, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and to give such bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the District within ten (10) business days after the District's request the difference between the amount specified in the bid and the amount for which District may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by the bid, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract as indicated herein.

Forfeiture of this bond shall not preclude District from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure to do any of the foregoing, and this bond shall not be a limitation on the Principal's liability therefore.

Upon the District's request, the Surety will provide the District with all of the documents specified in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660.

If the District is required to initiate legal proceedings to recover on this bond, it may also recover (in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with those legal proceedings, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and experts' fees.

Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____ - _____

Fax No.: (____) ____ - _____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on _____, 20__.

“Principal”

“Surety”

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

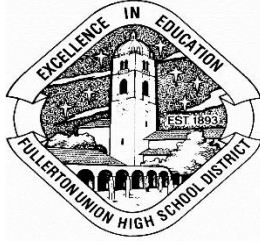
Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety’s signatory or signatories who have signed this bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*) and any amendments thereto, each bidder submitting a bid as a general or prime contractor on the project identified above shall set forth below the name, license number, and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the construction of the work or improvement to be performed in connection with the project, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the bidder, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid; In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

If a bidder fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid, then the bidder shall be deemed to have agreed that the bidder is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that the bidder alone shall perform that portion. Violation of this provision (including without limitation the procurement of subcontractors for the project if no subcontractor is specified herein) can result in the District invoking any available remedies, including without limitation the remedies of Public Contract Code Sections 4110 and 4111, and District hereby reserves any and all rights in this regard.

The bidder should use the form attached on the following page to designate its subcontractors for the project. To the extent that additional space is needed, the bidder should complete and attach additional copies of that form. In addition to information necessary to identify the subcontractors, each page of that form should include the bidder's name, the bid number, the project number, the project title, and the school name.

Bidder must provide the Contractor State License Board number ("CSLB No.") for all listed subcontractors.

Bidder must provide the Department of Industrial Relations registration number ("DIR No.") for all listed subcontractors.

The District will permit each Bidder to submit each listed subcontractor's CSLB No. and the DIR No. no later than twenty-four (24) hours after bid opening.

Alternates. Each page of that form should also indicate whether the designation of contractors pertains to the bidder's base bid or (if the project involves alternate bids) an alternate bid; if the designation pertains to an alternate bid, the alternate bid number should also be specified.

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures
SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA
Bid No: 2122-02 **Project No.:** _____ **Project Title:** PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES- **School:** "OR EQUAL"

This Designation Pertains to (Check one): **Base Bid** _____ **Alternate Bid No.** _____

Portion of Work to be Performed by Subcontractor	Name of Subcontractor	License No.	Location	DIR #
NONE				

Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

By: _____

Name: David Schneider

Title: Vice President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

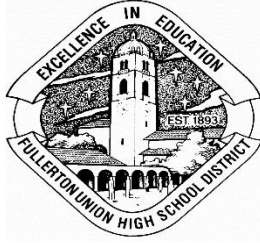
Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

Milestone Schedule

Task Name

Pre-Bid RFI deadline	9/17/21, 2:00PM
Bid Opening	9/30/21, 2:00PM
Board Approval	11/09/2021
Notice of Award	11/16/2021*



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY

BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

(Public Contract Code section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

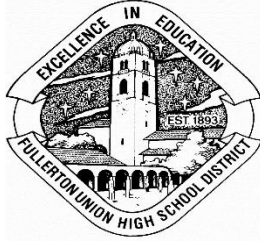
I am the Vice President of Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this affidavit on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this affidavit on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this affidavit is executed on 9/27/2021 [date], at Dallas [city], TX [state].

Signature
David Schneider, Vice President
Print Name



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION CERTIFICATE

Labor Code Section 3700 provides as follows:

“Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure either as an individual employer, or as one employer in a group of employers, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his or her employees.

I am aware of the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700, which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

Dated: September 27, 2021

Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

By: _____

Name: David Schneider

Title: Vice President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

**DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATION**

Certification of Participation. At the time of execution of the Contract, the Contractor will provide a statement to the District of the participation of DVBEs in the Contract at that time.

Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program (“Program”) for the construction and/or modernization of school buildings to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (“DVBE”) of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the school district on projects that receive state funding.

- 1. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.** A DVBE is a business enterprise certified by the California Office of Small Business as a DVBE.
- 2. DVBE Participation Policy.** The District is committed to achieving this DVBE participation goal. The District encourages Contractor to ensure maximum opportunities for the participation of DVBEs in the Work of the Contract.
- 3. DVBE Participation Goal.** The three percent (3%) participation goal is not a quota, set-aside or rigid proportion.
- 4. Submission of Report.** During performance of the Contract, Contractor shall monitor the Work of the Contract, award of subcontracts and contracts for materials, equipment and supplies for the purpose of determining DVBE participation in the Work of the Contract.

a. Contractor shall report on a monthly basis all DVBEs utilized in the performance of the Work, the type or classification of the Work performed by each DVBE, and the dollar value of the Work performed by each DVBE.

b. Upon completion of the Work of the Contract, Contractor shall submit a report to the District in the form attached hereto identifying all DVBEs utilized in the performance of the Work, the type or classification of the Work performed by each DVBE, and the dollar value of the Work performed by each DVBE.

i. The submission to the District of this report is a condition precedent to the District's obligation to make payment of the Final Payment under the Contract Documents. The submission of this report shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other conditions precedent set forth in the Contract Documents for the District's obligation to make payment of the Final Payment.

ii. The District reserves the right to request additional information or documentation from the Contractor evidencing efforts to comply with the three percent (3%) DVBE participation goal.

DVBE PARTICIPATION REPORT

Contractor Name: _____ Date: _____

Project Name: _____ Project Number: _____

DVBE Firm Name	Trade / Portion of Work	Subcontract/ Contract Value

Add more sheets as needed to include all information for each DVBE

Does the cumulative dollar value of these DVBE contracts meet or exceed the participation goal of three percent (3%) of the final Contract Price, as adjusted by all change orders?

YES _____

NO _____

If your response is "NO", please attach to this report a detailed description of the reasons your firm did not achieve the participation goal of three percent (3%) of the final Contract Price.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

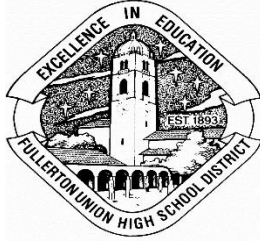
Name of Contractor

Signature

Print Name

Title

Date



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

Drug-Free Workplace Certification

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification is required pursuant to Government Code Sections 8350 *et seq.*, the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or services from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract, and the contractor may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the State agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a “state agency” as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of Government Code section 8350 *et seq.*, the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 8355, the undersigned (hereinafter referred to as the “**Contractor**”) hereby certifies that the Contractor will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor’s workplace and specifying actions, which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition;
- (b) Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

- (2) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee-assistance programs; and
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations;
- (c) Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract awarded to the Contractor in connection with the above-referenced Project ("**Agreement**") by the Fullerton Joint Union High School District ("**District**") be given a copy of the statement required by subdivision (a) and that, as a condition of employment on that Agreement, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

The Contractor understands that if the District determines that the Contractor has either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of Government Code Section 8355, then the Agreement is subject to suspension of payments, termination, or both. The Contractor further understands that if it violates the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, the Contractor may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of Government Code Sections 8350 *et seq.*

The Contractor acknowledges that it is aware of the provisions of Government Code Sections 8350 *et seq.*, and hereby certifies that the Contractor will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

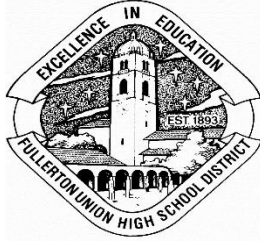
Name of Contractor

Signature

Print Name

Title

Date



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

POST BID INTERVIEW

1.1 SUMMARY

This Section requires each apparent low bidder to attend and participate in a POST BID INTERVIEW with the DISTRICT, prior to award of any contract by the DISTRICT. The POST BID INTERVIEW will be scheduled by the DISTRICT. The Conditions of the Contract and all other Sections of the Contract apply to this Section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.2 REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the POST BID INTERVIEW, in person and the apparent low bidder's authorized representative must have signatory authority on behalf of the apparent low bidder.

1.3 POST BID INTERVIEW PROCEDURE

The DISTRICT will review the Bidder's Proposal with the attendees.

The DISTRICT will review the Contract Documents with the attendees, including but not limited to:

1. Insurance
2. Bonding
3. Addenda
4. Pre-Bid Clarifications
5. Scope of Work (Section 01 01 00)

6. Bid alternates (if applicable)
7. The Contract Plans
8. The Contract Specifications
9. The Master Schedule
10. Critical Materials
11. General Contract Schedule Requirements
12. Prevailing Wage Requirements
13. Critical Dates Requirement for Other Bid Packages
14. Liquidated Damages
15. Required Documentation for Contract Administration
16. Contract Coordination Requirements
17. DVBE Requirements

1.4 POST BID INTERVIEW DOCUMENTATION

By signing this document, you understand and agree to all terms and conditions discussed and reviewed pertaining to this post bid interview.

**SEE QUESTIONNAIRE STARTING
ON NEXT PAGE**

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

1051 W. Bastanchury Road

Fullerton, CA 92833

Phone No. (714) 626-4386

Email:

BIDDER:

DATE:

TIME:

PHONE#

I. Attendees: (SIGN IN BELOW)

A. Present

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

II. CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____

III. Please answer yes or no to the following questions:

Is your bid complete and accurate? _____

Did you submit a fair and equitable bid? _____

Do you agree that the bids were a fair comparison? _____

IV. CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

Do you understand you are a prime contractor? _____

Do you acknowledge allowance dollar amount of \$ _____

in your base bid? _____

Do you acknowledge allowance dollars are in your base bid and you are entitled to a maximum of five (5) percent markup only for any usage thereof? _____

V. PAY APPLICATIONS

In an effort to process your pay application timely, we recommend your pencil drafts are submitted by the 15th of each month. Your final approved pay application should be submitted by the 1st of the month.

VI. COORDINATION WITH CONTRACTORS

Do you understand you are going to coordinate with contractors outside of your agreement? _____

VII. REVIEW OF SITE CONDITIONS

Have you reviewed the site conditions? _____

SCOPE OF WORK

A. Do you have a complete understanding of your scope of work? _____

B. Are there any items that need to be identified or require clarification? _____

If so, please list below:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

C. Review bid alternates (if applicable)

VIII. SCHEDULE:

A. Do you understand the completion dates and critical path milestones in the contract? _____

1. Pursuant to the contract, you will provide a detailed construction schedule to

the District as indicated in the notice to proceed.

B. Identify critical material, deliveries and dependencies, including Owner Furnished items that could affect the completion of your work.

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

C. Do you acknowledge the construction schedule in its entirety as listed in all bid documents? _____

Critical Milestone Dates

Award	
Post Bid Interview	
Notice to Proceed	
Pre-Construction	
Start Construction	
Construction Completion	
Punch list/close out completion	35 Days from Filing of Notice of Completion

IX. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

XI. CONTRACTOR

The foregoing information is true and accurate, and I am authorized to sign as an office of the company I am representing.

Company Name _____

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

XII. Fullerton Joint Union High School District

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

END OF SECTION



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

[Date]

[Name and address of successful bidder]

Re: **Notice of Award of Contract**
FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project No:

Dear _____:

The Board of Trustees of the Fullerton Joint Union High School District at a regular meeting held on _____, 20__, accepted your bid in the amount of \$_____ for the above-referenced project.

Before commencing work on this project, it will be necessary for you to complete, sign and deliver to us two (2) originals of each of the following documents:

- **Agreement** (enclosed) – initial all pages and sign
- **Faithful Performance Bond** (enclosed) – must also be signed by Surety
- **Payment Bond** (enclosed) – must also be signed by surety
- **Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance and Underlying of Excess Liability Policy**
- **Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification** (enclosed)
- **Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate** (enclosed)
- **Drug-Free Workplace Certification** (enclosed)
- **Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials** (enclosed)
- **Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification** (enclosed)

You must send all of those documents to within **seven (7) calendar days** after the date of this letter. The District can only send you a Notice to Proceed authorizing you to begin work on the Project after we receive those documents from you. Please be sure to obtain all of the necessary insurance required by those documents, and to notify your insurance carriers that copies of all notices and other documentation regarding this project should be sent to Maria Rafael, Procurement and Contract Specialist.

If you have questions or need further instructions relative to this project, please contact our office at (714) 870-2823.

Sincerely,

Todd Butcher
Director, Facilities and Construction
Fullerton Joint Union High School District

TB/mr

Attachments



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

AGREEMENT

EC 2018/19 #

THIS AGREEMENT, dated the ____ day of _____, 20____, is entered into by and between FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), and _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor").

The District and the Contractor, for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

Project Documents. References herein to the "complete contract" or the "Project Documents" shall mean not only this Agreement but also the "General Conditions" and all other "Project Documents" identified in Section 5 of the "Information for Bidders" issued by the District in connection with the above-referenced project (the "Project"). The Project Documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all of the General Conditions are incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth in this Agreement.

Contractor's Performance of Work. The Contractor shall perform within the time set forth in Paragraph 4 of this Agreement everything required to be performed, and shall provide and furnish all the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment, and all utility and transportation services as described in the complete contract and required for construction for that certain project identified by the District as _____ and designated by the District as its Project No. _____. All of said work to be performed and materials to be furnished shall be completed in a good workmanlike manner in strict accordance with the "Plans and Specifications" (as defined in the Information for Bidders) and all provisions of the complete contract. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of a failure to fully comply with this obligation, and the Contractor shall not be excused with respect to any failure to so comply by any act or omission of the architect, engineer, and/or inspector assigned to the Project by the District (the "Architect", "Engineer" and "Inspector", respectively), or by the California Department of General Services' Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), or by any representative of any of them, unless such act or omission actually prevents the Contractor from fully complying with the requirements of the Project Documents, and unless the Contractor protests at the time of such alleged prevention that the act or omission is preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents. Such protest shall not be effective unless reduced to writing and filed with the District within three (3) "Business Days" (defined as days on

which the District is opened for business) of the date of occurrence of the act or omission preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents.

Compensation to Contractor. The District shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for the faithful performance of this Agreement, and subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Project Documents, the sum of _____ and _____ Cents (_____).

Commencement and Completion of Work. The work required to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement shall start no later than the specified commencement date listed in the "Notice to Proceed" and shall be completed no later than _____.

Liquidated Damages. Time is of the essence. The Contractor acknowledges that the District will suffer damage if (a) the Contractor fails to complete (or cause its subcontractors to complete) any of the construction milestones identified in any approved Construction Schedule (as that term is defined in the General Conditions) by the deadline dates identified for such completion in the Construction Schedule (including without limitation any construction milestones or deadline dates contained in any submittal schedule, procurement schedule, commissioning schedule or close-out schedule), or (b) the work required of the Contractor under this Agreement is not completed by the time specified herein above. Since it is impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, the parties hereto agree that in accordance with Government Code Section 53069.85 and pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7203, the Contractor shall pay to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of: **One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500.00)** for each consecutive calendar day of delay, from and including the date on which the delay began, through and including the day on which the delay ceased (and including all intervening weekend days and holidays), until the work that is the subject of the delay is completed and accepted. This amount shall be deducted from any payments due to or to become due to the Contractor. The Contractor and the Contractor's surety shall be liable for the amount thereof. Time extensions may be granted by the District as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions.

Default by Contractor. If the Contractor fails to furnish tools, equipment, or labor in the necessary quantity or quality, or fails to prosecute the work or any part thereof contemplated by this Agreement in a diligent and workmanlike manner, or fails to comply with any of the Project Documents, then the District's Board of Education, the District's Superintendent, or any designee of the Superintendent may deliver a written notice to the Contractor demanding that the Contractor cure such failure. If such failure is not cured within the time frame indicated in that notice and as indicated in the Project Documents, then the Contractor shall automatically be deemed to be in default of this Agreement without further notice from the District. Without limiting any other remedy available to the District pursuant to the Project Documents and/or applicable law, such default shall entitle the District to (a) exclude the Contractor from the Project premises (or any portion thereof in the District's discretion), (b) take possession of said premises (or portion thereof), together with all material and equipment thereon, and/or (c) complete all or any portion of

the work contemplated by this Agreement, either by (i) furnishing the tools, equipment, labor or material necessary, or (ii) letting the unfinished portion of said work (or the portion taken over by the District) to another contractor, or (iii) a combination of those methods. The cost to the District of exercising any such remedy shall be a charge against the Contractor; the Contractor agrees to pay all such costs to the District upon the District's demand, and agrees that the District shall also have the right to deduct any or all such costs from any money due or becoming due to the Contractor from the District under this Agreement or any other agreement. Any surety executing any bond included among the Project Documents or otherwise agreeing to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement shall also be liable for payment of said costs incurred by the District in connection with the exercise of the remedies described above, if the Contractor fails to pay those costs as required hereby.

Indemnification, Defense and Hold Harmless. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District, the Architect, the District's owner's representative assigned to the Project by the District, the District's project manager assigned to the Project, and the District's construction manager assigned to the Project, and each of their respective shareholders, governing board members, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, contractors, subcontractors, volunteers, or consultants (the "Indemnified Parties") from an against any and all actions, agreements, attorneys' fees, causes of action, claims, contracts, costs, covenants, damages, debts, demands, expenses, judgments, lawsuits, liabilities, liens, losses, obligations, orders, and rights of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise, which arise out of or are in any way connected with the Contractor's (or any of its subcontractors', its consultants' or its independent contractors') performance of work under this Agreement (or any subcontract there under) or otherwise in connection with the Project, (collectively, the "Claims"), save and except such Claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen from the active negligence or willful misconduct of an Indemnified Party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties against Claims arising from or in any way connected to:

The negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor or its shareholders, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, consultants, contractors, or subcontractors;

The death of or bodily injury to any person, regardless of whether that death or injury occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property;

Injury to property, loss of property, or theft of property, regardless of whether that injury, loss or theft occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property;
or

Any other loss, damage or expense sustained by the Contractor.

The Contractor – at its own expense, cost, and risk – shall defend at the District's request any and all Claims that may be brought or instituted against any of the

Indemnifies Parties, and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against any of the Indemnified Parties in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result thereof.

Insurance. The Contractor shall, at its expense, purchase and keep in force throughout the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance which are issued by insurers meeting the qualifications established by Article 18 of the General Conditions and Section 00 43 50 – Certificate of Insurance. Those policies shall provide the types of insurance required by Contract Documents. The Contractor and its insurer shall provide a completed Certificate of Insurance in the form attached as Section 00 43 50 – Certificate of Insurance, and not an insurance company form.

Substitution of Securities for Moneys Withheld, or Payment to Escrow Holder of Retentions, Pursuant to Public Contract Code § 22300. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, and at the request and expense of the Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount of any monies withheld by the District to ensure the Contractor's performance under this Agreement shall be done in compliance with in the form of the Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention – Section 00 57 00.

Additional Requirements if Project Involves Trenches or Excavations. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7104, if the Project involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four (4) feet below the surface, then the provisions of Section 7.7 of the General Conditions apply to this Agreement and are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Resolution of Construction Claims. Public Contract Code Section 20104(c) requires that the provisions of Public Contract Code Sections 20104 through 20104.6, or a summary thereof, "be set forth in the plans and specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under" those Code Sections. Such a summary is set forth at Article 19 of the General Conditions and is hereby deemed also to be set forth in its entirety in the Plans and Specifications.

Prevailing Wages. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Agreement not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code.

Stipulation Regarding Working Hours. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1813, the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Article 9.6 of the General Conditions.

Stipulation Regarding Apprentices. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.5(n), the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Article 9.5 of the General Conditions.

Assignment of Rights. In entering into this Agreement, the Contractor offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) to assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Contractor may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Contractor for sale to the District pursuant to this Agreement. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under this Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Contractor or the District.

Examination and Audit by State Auditor. Pursuant to Government Code Section 8546.7, the District and the Contractor are each subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor, at the District's request or as part of any audit of the District, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement.

Authority to Execute and Perform Agreement. If the Contractor is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity, the persons signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf hereby represent and warrant that (a) the Contractor is duly formed and in good standing in the state in which it was formed, (b) the Contractor is authorized to do business in California, and (c) the person signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf is authorized by the Contractor to act for and bind the Contractor to this Agreement and to obligate the Contractor to perform pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the other Project Documents.

Incorporation of Provisions Required by Law. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not currently inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Entire Agreement. The "complete contract" (that is, this Agreement and the other Project Documents) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties. No other agreements, oral or written, pertaining to the work to be performed, exists between the parties. This Agreement and the other Project Documents can be modified only by an amendment in writing, signed by both parties and pursuant to action of the District's Board of Education.

Change Orders. The District represents to the Contractor that the resolution adopted by the District's Board of Education to approve the District's entry into this Agreement specifically authorizes the District's Associate Superintendent of Business Services, or his designee, to approve change orders under Article 16 of the General Conditions.

"Days" Means Calendar Days. All references to "Business Days" in any of the Project Documents is defined as days on which the District is opened for business. All other references to "days" in the Project Documents shall mean calendar days.

CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY AGREES TO ASSERT NO DEMANDS OR CLAIMS IN ARBITRATION OR LITIGATION UNLESS IT HAS STRICTLY COMPLIED WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE "CLAIMS" SECTION OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS (SECTION 00 70 00).

Contractor's Initials Acknowledging "Claims Resolution"
Requirements: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first set forth above.

"Contractor"
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

"District"
Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
a political subdivision of the State of California
By: _____
Name: Todd Butcher
Title: Director, Facilities and Construction
Date: _____

NOTE: If the Contractor is a corporation, Contractor must attach a certified copy of the corporation's by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, authorizing the above person to execute this Agreement and the bonds required by the Contract Documents.

Attest:
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Date:

Name and Address
City, State

Re: **Notice to Proceed**
FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Name
Bid Number: 2122-02:

Dear Mr.:

This letter constitutes the "**Notice to Proceed**" with the above-referenced project from Fullerton Joint Union High School District. The commencement date on which you are to begin your work on the project is _____.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Contract Documents, you must also submit four (4) copies of the following documents, all checked and approved by you, not later than the following dates:

Enclosed for your use are the following documents:

- (a) One fully signed original counterpart of the Agreement;

We look forward to working with you on this Project.
Sincerely,

Todd Butcher
Director, Facilities and Construction
Fullerton Joint Union High School District

Enclosures



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Escrow Account # _____

Bid Number: 2122-02:

**Project: Districtwide SHADE
 STRUCTURES BRAND DSA
 PREAPPROVED SHADE
 STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION

This Escrow Agreement (“Escrow Agreement”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District” or “Owner”), and _____ (“Contractor”), whose address is _____ and _____ (“Escrow Agent”), a state or federally chartered bank in the state of California, whose address is _____.

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of Public Contract Code of the State of California, which is hereby incorporated by reference, Contractor has the following two (2) options:
 - Deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by District pursuant to the Construction Contract No. _____ entered into between District and Contractor for the _____ [Name of Project], in the amount of _____ (\$ _____) dated, _____, 20____, (the “Contract”); **or**
 - On written request of Contractor, District shall make payments of the retention earnings for the above referenced Contract directly to Escrow Agent.

When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings under subsection “(a)” above, Escrow Agent shall notify District within ten (10) calendar days of the deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of substitution and at all times from substitution until the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention under terms of Contract between District and Contractor.

Securities shall be held in name of **Fullerton Joint Union High School District**, and shall designate Contractor as beneficial owner.

2. District shall make progress payments to Contractor for those funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to Contract provisions, provided that Escrow Agent holds securities in form and amount specified above.
3. When District makes payment of retention earned directly to Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of Contractor until the time that the escrow created under this Escrow Agreement is terminated. Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the Parties shall be equally applicable and binding when District pays Escrow Agent directly.
4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account, and all expenses of District. The District will charge Contractor \$ 0 for each of District’s deposits to the escrow account. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.
5. Interest earned on securities or money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to District.
6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from District to Escrow Agent that District consents to withdrawal of amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.
7. District shall have the right to draw upon the securities and/or withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account in event of default by Contractor. Upon seven (7) days written notice to Escrow Agent from District of the default, if applicable, Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by District.
8. Upon receipt of written notification from District certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all

securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all monies and securities on deposit and payments of fees and charges.

- 9. Escrow Agent shall rely on written notifications from District and Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 5 through 8, inclusive, of this Escrow Agreement and District and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of securities and interest as set forth above.

- 10. Names of persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of District and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of the District:

On behalf of the Contractor:

Director, Facilities and Construction

Title

Todd Butcher

Name

Signature

1051 W. Bastanchury Road

Address

Fullerton, CA 92833

Title

Name

Signature

Address

On behalf of the Escrow Agent:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

At the time the Escrow Account is opened, the District and Contractor shall deliver to the Escrow Agent a fully executed counterpart of this Escrow Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Escrow Agreement by their proper officers on the date first set forth above.

“District”

**Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
a political subdivision of the State of
California**

By: _____
Name: Todd Butcher
Title: Director, Facilities & Construction

“Contractor”

_____,
a _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attest:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

“Escrow Agent”

Title

Name

Signature

Address



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

WHEREAS, the FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "**District**") awarded to _____ (hereinafter called the "**Principal**") the contract for the construction of the work described as follows (the "**Project**"):

Districtwide

SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED

SHADE STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

Bid Number: 2122-02

AND WHEREAS, in connection with that award the Principal has executed the accompanying construction contract entitled "Agreement" and dated _____, 20__ (the "**Agreement**");

AND WHEREAS, the Principal is required under the terms of the Agreement to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned _____ as Surety, (hereinafter called the "**Surety**") and Principal are hereby jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the District, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("**Bond Amount**")

lawful money of the United States of America, this amount being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price of the contract awarded by the District for

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

the Project as evidenced by the Agreement, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT if the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns shall in all things stand to and abide by and well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, terms, covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Agreement and in any other document referenced in the Agreement as creating obligations on behalf of the Principal, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

The following provisions shall apply to this Faithful Performance Bond ("**Bond**"):

1. Upon written notice from the District to the Surety that the Principal is in default or is being terminated under the Agreement, the Surety shall take all required action within the time frame(s) as indicated in the Agreement, including Section 00700-General Conditions. Surety shall also promptly (but in no event later than fourteen (14) days after the delivery of said notice) do one of the following at the Surety's expense:

(a) Perform and complete the Agreement itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; the Surety acknowledges and agrees that if it elects to proceed under this Section 1(a), then the Surety's liability in connection with the construction and completion of the work called for under the Agreement is not limited to the Bond Amount;

(b) Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the District for a contract ("**New Contract**") for the performance and completion of the work required by the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement; cause the New Contract to be prepared for execution by the District and the contractor whose bid or proposal is accepted by the Surety ("**New Contractor**"), submit the New Contract to the District for its review and approval, and make any changes thereto reasonably requested by the District; cause the New Contractor to sign the New Contract in the form approved by the District; cause the New Contract to be secured with performance and payment bonds in the same form as this Bond and the accompanying Payment Bond, executed by a new surety whose qualifications and financial strength are at least equal to that of the Surety; and pay to the District, concurrent with the District's execution of the New Contract, an amount equal to the difference between the "Cost of Completion" (as defined in Section 4 below), less the "Balance of the Agreement Price" (as defined in Section 5 below), provided, however, that said amount payable by the Surety to the District shall in no event exceed the Bond Amount;

(c) Subject to the prior written consent of the District (which written consent may be granted, conditionally granted, or denied in the District's sole discretion), finance the Principal's performance and completion of the Agreement, and cause the Principal to

perform and complete the same; any payments by the Surety to or on behalf of the Principal pursuant to this Section 1(c) shall not be credited against the Bond Amount; or

(d) Pay the District an amount equal to the Cost of Completion minus the Balance of the Agreement Price (provided, however, that said amount payable by the Surety may not exceed the Bond Amount, unless agreed to by the Surety);

2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 1 above or anywhere else in this Bond, the Surety shall not utilize the Principal in completing the Agreement, nor shall the Surety accept a bid from the Principal for the completion of the work required under the Agreement, if the District notifies the Surety of the District's objection to the Principal's further participation in the completion of the Agreement and the work required there under.

3. The Surety acknowledges and agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor proposed by the Surety in connection with the fulfillment of the Surety's obligations under Section 1(a) and/or 1(b) above.

4. As used herein, the term "**Cost of Completion**" means the cost payable by the District to the New Contractor under the New Contract, if the District enters into a New Contract pursuant to Section 1(b) above, or, in all other cases, the District's estimate of the cost of completing the work required under the Agreement. In either case, the "Cost of Completion" shall include, without limitation: the cost of correcting the Principal's (or its subcontractors' or material men's) defective work; legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Principal's default under the Agreement; legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Surety's failure to timely perform its obligations under this Bond; liquidated damages specified in the Agreement, or, if none are specified in the Agreement, actual damages caused by the Principal's default under the Agreement; and the costs to the District of soliciting bids for the completion of the work called for under the Agreement and the costs to the District of preparing and entering into a new contract with the successful bidder.

5. As used herein, the term "**Balance of the Agreement Price**" means the total amount payable to the Principal by the District under the Agreement, less any amounts already paid or owing by the District to the Principal pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

6. No change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement, or to the work to be performed there under, or to the Plans and Specifications or any other Project Documents accompanying the same, shall in any way affect the Principal's and the Surety's obligation on this Bond. The Surety hereby waives notice by District of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

7. Forfeiture of this Bond shall not preclude the District from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure

to do any of the foregoing, and this Bond shall not be a limitation on the Principal's liability therefore.

8. Upon the District's request, the Surety will provide the District with all of the documents specified in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660.

9. If any dispute between the Surety and the District related to this Bond should result in litigation, or if any action at law or in equity is taken to enforce or interpret the terms and conditions of this Bond, then the prevailing party shall (in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled) be reimbursed for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with such litigation, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and experts' fees. As used herein, the term "prevailing party" shall include without limitation any party against whom a cause of action, complaint, cross-complaint, counter-claim, cross-claim or third party complaint is voluntarily dismissed, with or without prejudice.

10. This Bond shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed and enforced in all respects according to the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

11. All judicial proceedings brought against the District or the Surety arising out of or relating to this Bond may be brought in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Orange, State of California, and by execution and delivery of this Agreement the District and the Surety each accepts for itself and in connection with its properties, generally and unconditionally, the exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts, waives any defense of forum non conveniens and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Bond. The District and the Surety each hereby agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to any other party at its address provided herein, such service being hereby acknowledged by each party to be sufficient for personal jurisdiction in any action against said party in any such court and to be otherwise effective and binding service in every respect. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

12. Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Principal's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____-_____

Fax No.: (____) ____-_____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on _____, 20__.

“Principal”

“Surety”

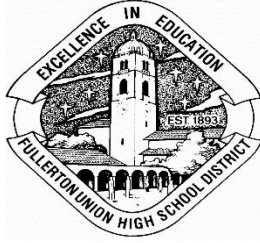
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety’s signatory or signatories who have signed this Bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

SUBCONTRACTOR FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

WHEREAS, the FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "**District**") awarded to _____ (hereinafter called the "**Contractor**") the contract for the construction of the work described as follows (the "**Project**");

Districtwide

SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND

DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

Bid Number: 2122-02

AND WHEREAS, in connection with that award the Contractor has executed the accompanying construction contract entitled "Agreement" and dated _____, 20____ (the "**Agreement**");

AND WHEREAS, the Contractor has executed the accompanying construction subcontract entitled "Subcontract" and dated _____, 20____ (the "**Subcontract**") with _____ (hereinafter called the "**Principal**");

AND WHEREAS, the Principal is required under the terms of the Subcontract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned _____ as Surety, (hereinafter called the "**Surety**") and Principal are hereby jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the Contractor and the District, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("**Bond Amount**")

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT SUBCONTRACTOR FAITHFUL

PIGGYBACK-PERFORMANCE BOND

lawful money of the United States of America, this amount being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total price of the Subcontract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT if the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns shall in all things stand to and abide by and well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, terms, covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Agreement or the Subcontract and in any other document referenced in the Agreement or the Subcontract as creating obligations on behalf of the Principal, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

The following provisions shall apply to this Faithful Performance Bond ("**Bond**"):

13. Upon written notice from the District or Contractor to the Surety that the Principal is in default under the Agreement or the Subcontract, the Surety shall promptly (but in no event later than fourteen (14) days after the delivery of said notice) do one of the following at the Surety's expense:

(a) Perform and complete the Subcontract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; the Surety acknowledges and agrees that if it elects to proceed under this Section 1(a), then the Surety's liability in connection with the construction and completion of the work called for under the Subcontract is not limited to the Bond Amount;

(b) Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Contractor and the District for a contract ("**New Contract**") for the performance and completion of the work required by the Subcontract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the Subcontract; cause the New Contract to be prepared for execution by the Contractor and the contractor whose bid or proposal is accepted by the Surety ("**New Contractor**"), submit the New Contract to the Contractor and the District for its review and approval, and make any changes thereto reasonably requested by the Contractor or the District; cause the New Contractor to sign the New Contract in the form approved by the Contractor and the District; cause the New Contract to be secured with performance and payment bonds in the same form as this Bond and the accompanying Subcontractor Payment Bond, executed by a new surety whose qualifications and financial strength are at least equal to that of the Surety; and pay to the Contractor, concurrent with the Contractor's execution of the New Contract, an amount equal to the difference between the "Cost of Completion" (as defined in Section 4 below), less the "Balance of the Subcontract Price" (as defined in Section 5 below), provided, however, that said amount payable by the Surety to the Contractor shall in no event exceed the Bond Amount;

(c) Subject to the prior written consent of the Contractor and the District (which written consent may be granted, conditionally granted, or denied in the Contractor's or the District's sole discretion), finance the Principal's performance and completion of the Subcontract, and cause the Principal to perform and complete the same; any payments by the Surety to or on behalf of the Principal pursuant to this Section 1(c) shall not be credited against the Bond Amount; or

(d) Pay the Contractor an amount equal to the Cost of Completion minus the Balance of the Subcontract Price (provided, however, that said amount payable by the Surety may not exceed the Bond Amount, unless agreed to by the Surety);

14. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 1 above or anywhere else in this Bond, the Surety shall not utilize the Principal in completing the Subcontract, nor shall the Surety accept a bid from the Principal for the completion of the work required under the Subcontract, if, at the time the Contractor or the District notifies the Surety that the Principal is in default under the Subcontract, the District also notifies the Surety of the District's objection to the Principal's further participation in the completion of the Subcontract and the work required there under.

15. The Surety acknowledges and agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor proposed by the Surety in connection with the fulfillment of the Surety's obligations under Section 1(a) and/or 1(b) above.

16. As used herein, the term "**Cost of Completion**" means the cost payable by the Contractor to the New Contractor under the New Contract, if the Contractor enters into a New Contract pursuant to Section 1(b) above, or, in all other cases, the Contractor's estimate of the cost of completing the work required under the Subcontract. In either case, the "Cost of Completion" shall include, without limitation: the cost of correcting the Principal's (or its subcontractors' or material men's) defective work; legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Principal's default under the Subcontract; legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Surety's failure to timely perform its obligations under this Bond; liquidated damages specified in the Subcontract, or, if none are specified in the Subcontract, actual damages caused by the Principal's default under the Subcontract; and the costs to the Contractor of soliciting bids for the completion of the work called for under the Subcontract and the costs to the Contractor of preparing and entering into a new contract with the successful bidder.

17. As used herein, the term "**Balance of the Subcontract Price**" means the total amount payable to the Principal by the Contractor under the Subcontract, less any amounts already paid or owing by the Contractor to the Principal pursuant to the terms of the Subcontract.

18. No change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Subcontract or the Agreement, or to the work to be performed there under, or to the Plans and Specifications or any other Project Documents accompanying the same, shall in any way

affect the Principal's and the Surety's obligation on this Bond. The Surety hereby waives notice by Contractor or District of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

19. Forfeiture of this Bond shall not preclude the Contractor or District from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure to do any of the foregoing, and this Bond shall not be a limitation on the Principal's liability therefore.

20. Upon the Contractor's or District's request, the Surety will provide the District with all of the documents specified in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660.

21. If any dispute between the Surety and the Contractor or the District related to this Bond should result in litigation, or if any action at law or in equity is taken to enforce or interpret the terms and conditions of this Bond, then the prevailing party shall (in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled) be reimbursed for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with such litigation, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and experts' fees. As used herein, the term "prevailing party" shall include without limitation any party against whom a cause of action, complaint, cross-complaint, counter-claim, cross-claim or third party complaint is voluntarily dismissed, with or without prejudice.

22. This Bond shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed and enforced in all respects according to the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

23. All judicial proceedings brought against the Contractor or the District or the Surety arising out of or relating to this Bond may be brought in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Orange, State of California, and by execution and delivery of the Subcontract, the Contractor, the District and the Surety each accepts for itself and in connection with its properties, generally and unconditionally, the exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts, waives any defense of forum non conveniens and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Bond. The Contractor, the District and the Surety each hereby agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to any other party at its address provided herein, such service being hereby acknowledged by each party to be sufficient for personal jurisdiction in any action against said party in any such court and to be otherwise effective and binding service in every respect. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

24. If Contractor is in default of its Agreement with the District and/or the District has terminated the Contractor for cause under the Agreement, the District may elect to assume all Contractor's rights under this Bond.

25. Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Principal's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel::

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____-_____

Fax No.: (____) ____-_____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on _____, 20__.

"Principal"

"Surety"

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

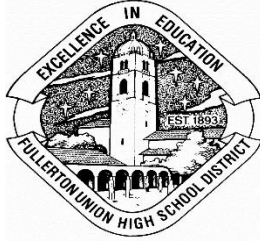
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety's signatory or signatories who have signed this Bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT SUBCONTRACTOR FAITHFUL

PIGGYBACK-PERFORMANCE BOND



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

WHEREAS, the FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "**District**") awarded to _____ (hereinafter called the "**Principal**") the contract for the construction of the work described as follows (the "**Project**");

Districtwide

SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED

SHADE STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

Bid Number: 2122-02

AND WHEREAS, in connection with that award the Principal has executed the accompanying construction contract entitled "Agreement" and dated _____, 20__ (the "**Agreement**");

AND WHEREAS, the Principal is required under the terms of the Agreement to furnish a payment bond,

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned _____ as Surety, (hereinafter called the "**Surety**") and Principal are hereby jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the District, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("**Bond Amount**")

lawful money of the United States of America, this amount being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price of the contract awarded by the District for the Project as evidenced by the Agreement, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT If the Principal or any of the Principal's subcontractors fails to pay as and when due, with respect to Agreement or the Project:

- any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code;
- any amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the Agreement; or
- for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from wages of employees of the Principal and/or the Principal's subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to the work and labor,

then the Surety will pay the same in an aggregate amount not exceeding the Bond Amount, and also will pay, in case suit is brought upon this Payment Bond ("**Bond**"), such reasonable attorney's fees as shall be fixed by the court, awarded and taxed as provided in Division 3, Part IV, Title XV, Chapter 7 (commencing at Section 3247) of the California Civil Code.

This Payment Bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this Bond.

The Surety shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this Bond by any of the following: (a) any change, extension of time (including without limit an extension of time for payment), alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement, or to the work to be performed there under, or to the Plans and Specifications or any other Project Documents accompanying the same; (b) any rescission or attempted rescission of the Agreement or this Bond; (c) any conditions precedent or subsequent in this Bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under the Agreement or this Bond; and (f) any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on this Bond. This Bond shall be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit this Bond is given. Under no circumstances shall the Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit this Bond has been given, by reason of any breach of the Agreement between the District and the Principal or on the part of any obligee. The sole conditions of recovery shall be that claimant is a person described in Sections 3110 and 3112 of the California Civil Code and that the claimant has not been paid the full amount of the claimant's claim. The Surety does hereby waive, notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

The Surety hereby waives notice by District of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

Any claims under this Bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Principal's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____ - _____

Fax No.: (____) ____ - _____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on _____, 20____.

"Principal"

"Surety"

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

By: _____

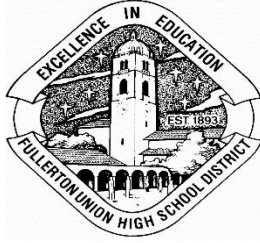
Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety's signatory or signatories who have signed this Bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

WHEREAS, the FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "**District**") awarded to _____ (hereinafter called the "**Contractor**") the contract for the construction of the work described as follows (the "**Project**");

Districtwide

SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND

DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"

Fullerton Joint Union High School

Bid Number: 2122-02

AND WHEREAS, in connection with that award the Contractor has executed the accompanying construction contract entitled "Agreement" and dated _____, 20__ (the "**Agreement**");

AND WHEREAS, the Contractor has executed the accompanying construction subcontract entitled "Subcontract" and dated _____, 20__ (the "**Subcontract**") with _____ (hereinafter called the "**Principal**");

AND WHEREAS, the Principal is required under the terms of the Subcontract to furnish a payment bond,

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned _____ as Surety, (hereinafter called the "**Surety**") and Principal are hereby jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the Contractor and the District, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("**Bond Amount**")

lawful money of the United States of America, this amount being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total price of the Subcontract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT If the Principal or any of the Principal's subcontractors fails to pay as and when due, with respect to Agreement or the Subcontract or the Project:

- any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code;
- any amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the Agreement or the Subcontract; or
- for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from wages of employees of the Principal and/or the Principal's subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to the work and labor,

then the Surety will pay the same in an aggregate amount not exceeding the Bond Amount, and also will pay, in case suit is brought upon this Payment Bond ("**Bond**"), such reasonable attorney's fees as shall be fixed by the court, awarded and taxed as provided in Division 3, Part IV, Title XV, Chapter 7 (commencing at Section 3247) of the California Civil Code.

This Payment Bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this Bond.

The Surety shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this Bond by any of the following: (a) any change, extension of time (including without limit an extension of time for payment), alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement or the Subcontract, or to the work to be performed there under, or to the Plans and Specifications or any other Project Documents accompanying the same; (b) any rescission or attempted rescission of the Agreement or the Subcontract or this Bond; (c) any conditions precedent or subsequent in this Bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under the Agreement or the Subcontract or this Bond; and (f) any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on this Bond. This Bond shall be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit this Bond is given. Under no circumstances shall the Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit this Bond has been given, by reason of any breach of the Agreement or the Subcontract or on the part of any obligee. The sole conditions of recovery shall be that claimant is a person described in Sections 3110 and 3112 of the California Civil Code and that the claimant has not been paid the full amount of the claimant's claim. The Surety does hereby waive, notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

The Surety hereby waives notice by District or Contractor of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition.

Any claims under this Bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____ - _____

Fax No.: (____) ____ - _____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on _____, 20____.

“Principal”

“Surety”

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety’s signatory or signatories who have signed this Bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

The undersigned, _____ (the “**Insurance Company**”), hereby certifies to Fullerton Joint Union High School District (the “**District**”) as follows:

The following policies of insurance (“**Policies**”) have been issued by the Insurance Company to _____ (the “**Insured**”), and the policies are in full force and effect as of the execution of this Certificate of Insurance:

The District is named as an additional insured on all such policies, except as follows: (*if no exceptions, indicate “no exceptions”*): _____.

This Certificate of Insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage afforded by the Policies listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirement, term, or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this Certificate of Insurance may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the Policies described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions, and condition of such Policies.

The Insurance Company will give at least thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the District prior to any material change or cancellation of said Policies.

The Insurance Company has an **"A"** policyholder's rating and a financial size rating of at least **Class VIII** in accordance with the most current Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty.

Dated: _____, 20__

Named Insured

Insurance Company

Street Address

Street Address

City and State

City and State

By: _____
(Signature of Company Representative)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

No substitution or revision to the above certificate form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one insurance company, a separate certificate in the exact above form shall be provided for each insurance company.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER INSURED	CONTACT NAME: _____ PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): _____ FAX (A/C, No, Ext): _____ E-MAIL: _____ ADDRESS: _____ <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">INSURER A: _____</td> <td style="width: 20%;">NAIC # _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER L: _____</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C: _____</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D: _____</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E: _____</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F: _____</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER A: _____	NAIC # _____	INSURER L: _____		INSURER C: _____		INSURER D: _____		INSURER E: _____		INSURER F: _____	
INSURER A: _____	NAIC # _____												
INSURER L: _____													
INSURER C: _____													
INSURER D: _____													
INSURER E: _____													
INSURER F: _____													

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD, W/O	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER POLICY: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER: _____	X				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$ _____ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ _____ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/CP AGG \$ 2,000,000 _____ \$ _____ _____ \$ _____
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	X				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ _____ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ _____ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ _____ _____ \$ _____ _____ \$ _____
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ _____	X				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ _____ AGGREGATE \$ _____ _____ \$ _____
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N Y N/A				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
 *30 Day Notice of Cancellation except 10 Day Notice for Non-Payment of Premium
 Re. La Habra High School New Theater/Stadium / Project # 04-115857-02
 Fullerton Joint Union High School District, The Construction Managers and the Project Managers are named as Additional Insured under the General Liability and Auto Liability per the attached endorsements. The General Liability and Auto Liability coverages are Primary & Non-Contributory per the attached endorsements.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Fullerton Joint Union High School District 1051 W. Bastanchury Road Fullerton, CA 92833	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
--	--



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

CONTRACTOR’S CERTIFICATE REGARDING NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

Per Section 11.2.1 of the General Conditions.

Contractor Name (the “Contractor”) hereby certifies that no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials shall be used in this Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect the _____ which we have installed in the _____ Project at Fullerton Joint Union High School District under Project – _____

- (a) The Contractor further certifies that he/she/it has instructed the Contractor’s employees with respect to the above mentioned restrictions and has discussed with those employees the hazards, risks and liabilities associated with asbestos and asbestos-containing materials.
- (b) Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite and actinolite.
- (c) Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.
- (d) Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material contains asbestos shall be settled by electron microscopy; the costs of any such tests shall be paid by the Contractor if the material is found to contain asbestos.
- (e) All work or materials found to contain asbestos or work or material installed with asbestos-containing equipment will be immediately rejected and this work will be removed at no additional cost to the District.

Contractor: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

TO: Fullerton Joint Union High School District
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92822

PROJECT: Districtwide

APPLICATION NO. _____

- Distribution to:
[] OWNER
OCDE ARCHITECT
[] CONTRACTOR
[] CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

FROM: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CONTRACT FOR: _____

BID NUMBER: 2122-02

CONTRACT DATE: ____/____/____

DSA Application No: _____

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payments as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Schedule of Values is attached.

Table with columns: CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY, ADDITIONS, DEDUCTIONS. Rows include Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner, Approved this Month, and TOTALS.

- 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM\$
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS \$
2. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE\$
TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE .. \$
5. RETAINAGE:
a. ____% of Completed Work\$
b. ____% of Stored Material\$
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE
(LINE 4 LESS LINE 5 TOTAL)\$
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (LINE 6 FROM PRIOR CERTIFICATE)\$
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE..... \$
BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE\$

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates of Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

BY: _____ DATE: _____

State of: _____ County of: _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____
Notary Public: _____
My Commission expires: _____

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

By: _____ DATE: _____

INSPECTOR

By: _____ DATE: _____

OWNER: Fullerton Joint Union High School District

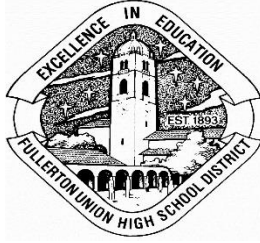
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.
AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$ _____ DATE: _____
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for)
ARCHITECT:

BY: _____ DATE: _____

By: _____ Date: _____
This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

DATE: _____ BID Number: 2122-02
 TO: _____
 PROJECT: _____
 SPECIFIED ITEM: _____
 Section Page Paragraph Description
 The undersigned requests consideration of the following:
 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION: _____

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request. Applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents which the proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

The undersigned certifies that the following paragraphs, unless modified by attachments are correct:

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on drawings:
2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades, the construction schedule, or specified warranty requirements.
4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.
5. The proposed substitution is submitted within the time frames indicated in the Contract Documents.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance, and quality of the proposed substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by: _____

Signature _____

Firm _____

Address _____

Remarks _____

Date _____

Telephone _____

(For Use By The Design Consultant)

___ Accepted ___ Accepted as noted

___ Not Accepted ___ Received too late

Reviewed By _____

Date: _____



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: \$ _____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

- (1) Retentions.
- (2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
UPON

PROGRESS PAYMENT FORM
PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 65 19 13-1

(3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment:

Date(s) of waiver and release: _____

Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): \$ _____

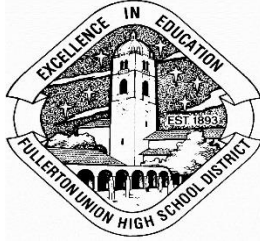
(4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and
(B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Signature

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: _____
 Name of Customer: _____
 Job Location: _____
 Owner: _____
 Through Date: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has received the following progress payment: \$_____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

- (1) Retentions.
- (2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
- (3) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE

UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT FORM
PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 65 19 16-1

Signature

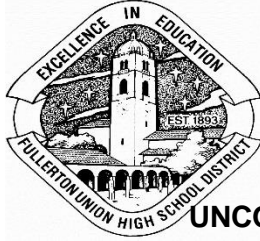
Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND
RELEASE

UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT FORM
PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 65 19 16-2



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02
UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: _____
Name of Customer: _____
Job Location: _____
Owner: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for all labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has been paid in full.

Exceptions

This document does not affect the following:
Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: \$ _____

Signature

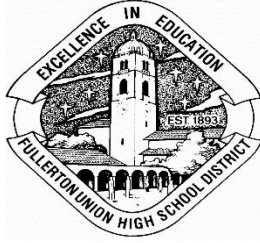
Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE

UPON FINAL PAYMENT FORM
PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 65 19 23-1



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1051 W. Bastanchury Road
 Fullerton, CA 92833
 (714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

GUARANTEE

Guarantee for _____ . We hereby guarantee that the _____, which we have installed in _____, has been done in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications and that the work as installed will fulfill the requirements included in the specifications. The undersigned agrees to repair or replace any or all of such work, together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced in connection with such repair or replacement, that may prove to be defective in workmanship or material within a period of ____ (__) year(s) from the date of completion of the Project ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of the undersigned's failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the DISTRICT, but not later than ten (10) calendar days after being notified in writing by the DISTRICT, the undersigned authorizes the DISTRICT to proceed to have said defects repaired or replaced and made good at the expense of the undersigned, which will pay the costs and charges therefore upon demand.

 Contractor's Company Name

By: _____
 Signature of Contractor

 Print Name

 Title

GUARANTEE (continued)

Subcontractor's Company Name
(If work performed by subcontractor)

Signature of Subcontractor

Print Name

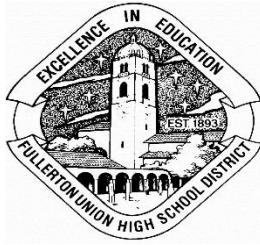
Title

Representatives to be contacted for service:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article 1 PURPOSE OF THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS

Article 2 DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 Applicable Laws
- 2.2 Construction Manager
- 2.3 Construction Schedule
- 2.4 Contract Price
- 2.5 Contractual Completion Date
- 2.6 District
- 2.7 DSA
- 2.8 Hazardous Materials
- 2.9 Hazardous Material Laws
- 2.10 Inspector
- 2.11 Notice of Award
- 2.12 Notice to Proceed
- 2.13 [RESERVED]
- 2.14 Prime Contractor
- 2.15 Proposed Change Order
- 2.16 Subcontractor
- 2.17 Work
- 2.18 Work Activity
- 2.19 Working Days

Article 3 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

- 3.1 Architect
- 3.2 Inspectors
- 3.3 Contractor
- 3.4 Subcontractors
- 3.5 Construction Manager

Article 4 INTERPRETATION AND RELATIONSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 Intent of the Project Documents
- 4.2 Purpose of Plans vs. Purpose of Specifications
- 4.3 Organization of the Plans and Specifications
- 4.4 Questions Regarding Perceived Inconsistencies
- 4.5 Effect of Inconsistencies as to Quality or Quantity
- 4.6 Order of Priority Among Conflicting Project Documents
- 4.7 Conflicts Within the Plans
- 4.8 Conflicts Within the Specifications
- 4.9 Conflicts Between Project Documents and Other Documents or Applicable Laws
- 4.10 Omissions
- 4.11 References to Trade Names
- 4.12 Named Materials and Equipment Must Be Furnished and Installed
- 4.13 Substituted Items
- 4.14 Detail Drawings and Instructions
- 4.15 Ownership of Drawings
- 4.16 Other Contracts

Article 5 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- 5.1 Commencement, Performance and Completion of Work
- 5.2 Preparation of Initial Construction Schedule Upon District's Notice to Proceed
- 5.3 Work Activities Reflected in Construction Schedule
- 5.4 Float
- 5.5 District's Approval of Initial Construction Schedule
- 5.6 Effect of Change Orders

- 5.7 Weekly Reports
- 5.8 Monthly Updates
- 5.9 Additional Revisions Requested by District
- 5.10 Contractor's Failure to Adhere to Construction Schedule
- 5.11 Limitation on Time Extensions and Delay Damages

Article 6 CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

- 6.1 Knowledge of and Compliance with Applicable Laws
- 6.2 Examination of Project Documents
- 6.3 Site Investigation
- 6.4 Contractor Shall Inspect for Defects in Existing Work
- 6.5 Soils Investigations and Reports
- 6.6 Layout and Field Engineering
- 6.7 Field Measurements and Verification of Dimensions
- 6.8 Surveys
- 6.9 Appointment of Contractor's Superintendent
- 6.10 Permits, Licenses, Approvals and Certificates
- 6.11 Insurance

Article 7 MANNER IN WHICH WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED

- 7.1 Contractor's Supervision of Work
- 7.2 Performance of Work in Violation of Applicable Laws
- 7.3 Materials and Work
- 7.4 Integration of Work
- 7.5 Coordination With Other Work
- 7.6 Tests and Inspections
- 7.7 Trenches
- 7.8 Removal and Restoration of Existing Utility Lines
- 7.9 Minimizing Interference with School Operations
- 7.10 Protection of Persons and Property
- 7.11 Utilities and Facilities at Project Site
- 7.12 Sound and Noise Controls
- 7.13 Emission Controls

- 7.14 Archeological Artifacts
- 7.15 Cleanup of Project and Work Site
- 7.16 Payments by Contractor
- 7.17 Liens and Lien Releases
- 7.18 District's Access to Work
- 7.19 District's Right to Perform Work

Article 8 COMPLETION OF WORK

- 8.1 Finished Work
- 8.2 Walk-Through As Prerequisite to Determination of Completion
- 8.3 District's Acceptance of Work
- 8.4 Notice of Completion
- 8.5 Contractor's Failure to Correct Punch-List Items
- 8.6 Rejection and Correction of Work

Article 9 WAGES, HOURS AND WORK FORCE

- 9.1 Contractor to Supply Sufficient Workforce
- 9.2 Duty to Provide Fit Workers
- 9.3 Contractor & Subcontractor Registration
- 9.4 Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence
- 9.5 Apprentices
- 9.6 Hours of Work
- 9.7 Provision of First Aid to Workers

Article 10 DOCUMENTATION

- 10.1 Documentation of Work
- 10.2 District's Audit Rights
- 10.3 Drawings Reflecting Actual Construction
- 10.4 Records Related to Change Orders
- 10.5 Payroll Records

Article 11 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, ASBESTOS, AND DIFFERING CONDITIONS

- 11.1 Hazardous Materials
- 11.2 Asbestos
- 11.3 Discovery of Hazardous Materials
- 11.4 Discovery of Differing Conditions

- 11.5 District's Investigation of Contractor's Report of Hazardous Materials or Differing Conditions
- 11.6 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

Article 12 SHOP DRAWINGS

- 12.1 Overview of Shop Drawing Procedures
- 12.2 Shop Drawings Shall Conform to Plans and Specifications
- 12.3 Definition of "Shop Drawings"
- 12.4 Transmittal Form
- 12.5 Material and Equipment Suppliers
- 12.6 Contractor's Stamp Approving Shop Drawings
- 12.7 Architect's Review of Shop Drawings
- 12.8 Contractor's Re-Submittal of Shop Drawings
- 12.9 No Work or Fabrication If Shop Drawings Must Still Be Resubmitted
- 12.10 Revisions on Shop Drawings Are Not Grounds for Claims for Extra Work
- 12.11 Simultaneous Submission of Related Shop Drawings
- 12.12 DSA Approval of Shop Drawings and Deferred Approval Items
- 12.13 Limitation on Contractor's Claims Relative to Shop Drawings

Article 13 SAMPLES

- 13.1 Contractor's Duty to Provide Samples
- 13.2 Standards
- 13.3 Testing

Article 14 CONTRACT TIME

- 14.1 Commencement and Completion Dates
- 14.2 Adjustment Of Completion Date Due to Unforeseeable or Uncontrollable Acts
- 14.3 No Adjustment Based on Normal Weather or Industrial Conditions
- 14.4 Delays Caused by District or Architect
- 14.5 Substantiation of Delay
- 14.6 Liquidated Damages
- 14.7 Time is of the Essence

Article 15 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

- 15.1 Architect's Response to Requests for Interpretation, Information, Clarification or Instructions
- 15.2 Procedure Where Contractor Believes a Response to a Request for Information Expands the Scope of Work
- 15.3 Improper Requests for Information

Article 16 CHANGES TO THE WORK

- 16.1 Change Orders in General
- 16.2 Proposed Change Orders
- 16.3 Allowable Costs In Connection With Change Orders
- 16.4 Failure to Agree as to Cost for Added Work
- 16.5 Failure to Agree as to Cost for Deleted Work
- 16.6 Allowable Time Extensions

Article 17 BONDS

Article 18 INSURANCE

- 18.1 Commercial General Liability and Property Damage Insurance
- 18.2 Automobile Liability Insurance
- 18.3 Umbrella Liability Insurance
- 18.4 Builder's Risk Insurance. Not Required
- 18.5 Workers' Compensation Insurance
- 18.6 Proof of Insurance
- 18.7 District May Obtain Insurance at Contractor's Expense

Article 19 CLAIMS

- 19.1 Exclusive Remedy
- 19.2 Performance during Claim Resolution Process
- 19.3 Waiver
- 19.4 Intention
- 19.5 Other Provisions
- 19.6 Subcontractors
- 19.7 Claim Resolution Process
- 19.8 False Claims Act
- 19.9 Documentation of Resolution

- 19.10 Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability
- 19.11 Binding Arbitration of Individual Claim Issues
- 19.12 Resolution of Disputes in Court of Competent Jurisdiction

Article 20 WARRANTY OF WORK

- 20.1 Warranty as to Condition of Work
- 20.2 Warranty Period
- 20.3 Correction of Defective Work
- 20.4 District’s Right to Correct Defects
- 20.5 Limitation on Notice Requirements
- 20.6 No Effect on Other Guarantees
- 20.7 Warranties, Guarantees and Obligations
- 20.8 Form of Guaranty
- 20.9 Instruction Manuals
- 20.10 No Limitation on District’s Other Rights
- 20.11 Attorneys’ Fees

Article 21 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- 21.1 Cost Breakdown and Periodic Estimates
- 21.2 Monthly Payments by the District to the Contractor
- 21.3 Schedule of Values
- 21.4 Monthly Payment Requests
- 21.5 Partial Payments; Retention
- 21.6 Information Required from Contractor
- 21.7 Contractor’s Certificate
- 21.8 Final Payment
- 21.9 Adjustments to Contract Price
- 21.10 Payments Withheld in Addition to Retention Amounts
- 21.11 Reimbursable Expenses

Article 22 DISTRICT’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE AGREEMENT

- 22.1 Termination by the Contractor for Cause
- 22.2 Termination by the District for Cause
- 22.3 Notification of Termination
- 22.4 Payments Withheld

- 22.5 Payments Upon Completion
- 22.6 Termination of Contract by District (Contractor Not At Fault)
- 22.7 Non-Appropriation of Funds / Insufficient Funds
- 22.8 Remedies Other Than Termination

Article 23 MISCELLANEOUS

- 23.1 Prohibited Interests
- 23.2 Notice of Taxable Possessory Interest
- 23.3 Assignment of Antitrust Actions
- 23.4 Occupancy
- 23.5 Patents, Royalties and Indemnities
- 23.6 Non-Discrimination
- 23.7 Excise Taxes
- 23.8 No Assignment
- 23.9 Notice
- 23.10 No Waiver
- 23.11 No Oral Agreements
- 23.12 Time is of the Essence
- 23.13 Indemnification
- 23.14 Confidentiality

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1

PURPOSE OF THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS

These General Conditions (“**General Conditions**”) contain general terms and conditions which are applicable to that certain construction agreement (“**Agreement**”) that has been or will be entered into by Fullerton Joint Union High School District (the “**District**”) and the contractor identified therein (the “**Contractor**”) in connection with the District’s construction project identified by the Project Number listed on the title page of these General Conditions (the “**Project**”).

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise defined in these General Conditions, all capitalized terms contained in these General Conditions shall mean those terms as they are defined in the following documents: (a) the Agreement; (b) the Notice Calling for Bids issued by the District in connection with the Project (the “**Notice Calling for Bids**”); (c) the Information for Bidders issued by the District in connection with the Project (the “**Information for Bidders**”); and (d) all of the other Project Documents identified in the Information for Bidders (collectively, the “**Project Documents**” or “**Contract**” or “**Contract Documents**” or “**Agreement**”). In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings in these General Conditions:

2.1 “**Applicable Laws**” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 6.1.

2.2 “**Construction Manager**” means a person or entity retained by the District in connection with the Project to oversee the Contractor’s performance of its obligations under the Agreement and the other Project Documents. If there is no Construction Manager for the Project, all references to the Construction Manager herein should be deemed to be references to the District.

2.3 “**Construction Schedule**” means a schedule of the anticipated progress of the Work, to be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the District pursuant to the provisions of Article 5 of these General Conditions.

2.4 “**Contract Price**” means the amount payable to the Contractor under the Agreement.

2.5 “**Contractual Completion Date**” means the date specified in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

2.6 **District:** The Fullerton Joint Union High School District. The governing board of the District or its designees will act for the District in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The District may, at any time:

2.6.1 Direct the Contractor to communicate with or provide notice to the Construction Manager or the Architect on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the Contractor will communicate with or provide notice to the District; and/or

2.6.2 Direct the Construction Manager or the Architect to communicate with or direct the Contractor on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the District will communicate with or direct the Contractor.

2.7 “**DSA**” means the California Department of General Services’ Division of the State Architect.

2.8 “**Hazardous Materials**” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 11 below.

2.9 “**Hazardous Material Laws**” means any applicable federal, state or local laws, ordinances, or regulations relating to any Hazardous Material affecting the Property, including, without limitation, the laws, ordinances, and regulations referred to in Article 11 below.

2.10 “**Inspector**” means a person or entity retained by the District for the purpose of inspecting the quality of the Work to determine whether that Work conforms to the requirements of the Plans and Specifications and other Project Documents.

2.11 “**Notice of Award**” means written notice from the District to the Contractor advising the Contractor that the District’s Board of Trustees has accepted the Contractor’s bid. The Notice of Award may be conditioned upon the Contractor’s provision of documents or performance of acts identified in the Notice of Award.

2.12 “**Notice to Proceed**” means written notice from the District to the Contractor instructing the Contractor to proceed with the Work.

2.13 [RESERVED]

2.14 **“Prime Contractor”** or **“Contractor”** means a contractor on the Project who has responsibility for one or more trades or crafts necessary to the construction of the Project, and who has entered into a direct contractual relationship with the District (as opposed to a subcontractor of a general contractor or other third party). Although Prime Contractors are not referenced elsewhere in these General Conditions, Prime Contractors may be identified in other Project Documents if the District has elected to use a “multi-prime” delivery method for the Project by entering into numerous separate “prime” contracts with various Prime Contractors for construction of separate aspects of the Work, rather than entering into only one “general” contract with one general contractor for all of the Work. In such a case, all references to “Contractor” herein shall be deemed references to the Prime Contractor who is a party to the prime contract, which constitutes the Agreement.

2.15 **“Proposed Change Order”** or **“PCO”** means a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

2.16 **“Subcontractor”** means any person or entity having a direct contractual relationship with the Contractor and who furnishes labor or services as part of the Work on the Project. The term “Subcontractor” does not include a person or entity who merely provides material, supplies, equipment or appliances, but who does not design or alter same to meet the Plans or Specifications or who does not install the material, supplies, equipment or appliances, otherwise provide labor according to plans, drawings, and specifications of the Work.

2.17 **“Work”** means the performance of any labor or other services performed for the Project, or the provision of any materials, supplies, equipment, appliances or other items in connection with the Project, by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, **“Work”** includes all materials, supplies, equipment and appliances which have been incorporated into the construction contemplated by the Project Documents or delivered to the Project site for incorporation into such construction.

2.18 **“Work Activity”** means an activity, which requires time and resources (including manpower, equipment, or material) to complete. Work Activities shall include, but not be limited to: mobilization; submittals; Architect’s review of each submittal; procurement, delivery installation and checkout of equipment or material; Subcontractor’s items of Work; and all major construction activities.

2.19 **“Working Day(s)”** means all days except Saturday, Sunday, a day that is federally-recognized holiday, or a day that is a California-recognized holiday

ARTICLE 3

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

3.1 **Architect**. The Architect shall observe the progress and quality of the Work on behalf of the District.

3.1.1 **Architect's Authority**. The Architect has the authority to enforce compliance with the Project Documents, and is otherwise authorized to act on behalf of the District relative to the Project, but only to the extent expressly provided in the Project Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Architect shall have the authority to do all of the following:

(a) **Determination of Satisfactory Performance**. To the extent determined by District, to determine the acceptability of Work and/or of the Contractor's performance under the Agreement and the other Project Documents, including without limitation rendering decisions on behalf of the District as to (i) the quantity or quality of materials or equipment, (ii) the acceptability of such materials or equipment or of any workmanship or services, or (iii) the execution, progress or sequence of any Work;

(b) **Interpretation of Plans and Specifications**. To interpret Plans, Specifications, and other drawings relative to the Project;

(c) **Authority to Stop Work**. To stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary in the Architect's reasonable opinion to ensure the proper execution of the Project Documents;

(d) **Authority to Enforce Contractor's Performance**. To enforce the Contractor's faithful performance of the Contractor's obligations under the Agreement and the other Project Documents; and

(e) **Authority Established by Law**. To exercise any and all other authority and responsibility established by law, including without limitation Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

3.1.2 **Contractor to Comply with Architect's Instructions**. The Contractor shall promptly comply with instructions from the Architect (which may be delivered by the Construction Manager) relative to compliance with Project Documents and relative to any other matter as to which the Architect has authority pursuant to the Project Documents. If the Contractor fails to do so, the District shall have the right to suspend payments otherwise owing to the Contractor under the Project Documents until the Architect has notified the District of the Contractor's compliance. The Contractor shall not delay or otherwise impair the progress or completion of the Work, even if payments to the Contractor are suspended hereunder or even if the Contractor otherwise disagrees with any of the Architect's or the District's instructions or decisions.

3.1.3 **Architect's Activities Do Not Relieve Contractor of its Obligations.** General supervision and direction of the work by the Architect shall not imply that the Architect or the District are in any way responsible for the safety of the Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees, shall not imply that the Architect or the District will maintain supervision over the Contractor's construction methods or personnel, and shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Project Documents.

3.2 **Inspectors.**

3.2.1 **District's Use of Inspectors.** One or more Inspectors, including special inspectors, as required, will be employed or otherwise retained by the District in accordance with requirements of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and will be assigned to the Project. Each such Inspector shall have such rights and duties relative to the Project as shall be established by the District, including without limitation those set forth in Section 4-342 of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

3.2.2 **Contractor's Duties Relative to the Inspection.** Neither the Contractor nor any of its Subcontractors shall perform any Work except with the knowledge and under the inspection of the Inspector(s). Each Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of the Work at any and all times. The Contractor shall furnish each Inspector reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep the Inspector fully informed as to all aspects of the Work.

3.2.3 **Inspector's Right to Stop Work.** The Inspector shall have authority to stop the Work whenever the Inspector discovers that the Work is not being conducted in accordance with the provisions of Project Documents. The Contractor shall instruct its employees accordingly. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to limit the rights of the Architect or the Construction Manager to stop the Work pursuant to provisions herein.

3.2.4 **Limitation on Inspector's Authority.** No Work shall be performed by the Contractor solely upon the instructions or comments by the Inspector. The Inspector has no authority to interpret the Project Documents or order extra Work. Any extra work performed without the written instruction of the District shall be at Contractor's sole cost and expense and there will be no delay damages incurred by the District for such work.

3.2.5 **Inspector's Activities Do Not Relieve Contractor of its Obligations.** The Inspector's inspection of the Work shall not imply that the Inspector or the District is in any way responsible for the safety of the Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees, shall not imply that the Inspector or the District will maintain supervision over the Contractor's construction methods or personnel, and shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Project Documents.

3.3 **Contractor.**

3.3.1 **The Contractor is an Independent Contractor.** The Contractor is and shall at all times be deemed to be an independent contractor. The Contractor shall be wholly and solely responsible for and have control over the manner in which it performs the services required of it by the terms of the Project Documents, including without limitation construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, safety precautions, furnishing of equipment and materials, and coordination of all portions of the Work. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between the District and the Contractor or any of the Contractor's agents or employees. The Contractor assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. The Contractor, its agents and employees shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of the District's employees and shall not be considered in any manner to be the District's employees. The District shall be permitted to monitor the activities of the contractor to determine compliance with the terms of the Project Documents.

3.3.2 **Representation as to Contractor's License.** The Contractor represents and warrants to the District that (a) the Contractor is duly licensed by the Contractor's State License Board, (b) all of the license information pertaining to the license number(s) and license class(es) contained in the Bid Form and the other Project Documents are true and correct, (c) each such license is currently in full force and effect, and (d) the Contractor has received no notice, written or otherwise, as to any pending or contemplated suspension, revocation or termination of any such license.

3.3.3 **Limitations on Changes to Contractor's Name or Entity.** The Contractor shall not change its name or its type of legal entity without first (a) notifying the District in writing of the proposed change, and (b) entering into written agreements modifying the Project Documents, to the extent requested by the District, if the District reasonably determines that modification of those Project Documents is necessary due to the change proposed by the Contractor.

3.4 **Subcontractors.**

3.4.1 **Contractor is Responsible for Subcontractors' Work.** The Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor by terms of the Project Documents as far as such terms are applicable to the Subcontractor's Work. If the Contractor shall subcontract any part of the Work, the Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the District for acts and omissions of any Subcontractor, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any Subcontractor, as it is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

3.4.2 No Contractual Relationship Between District and Subcontractors. Nothing contained in Project Documents shall create any contractual relation between any Subcontractor and the District, nor shall the Project Documents be construed to be for the benefit of any Subcontractor. The District's consent to any Subcontractor shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of any obligations under the Project Documents, and no such consent shall be deemed to waive any provision of any of the Project Documents.

3.4.3 Coordination of Work of Subcontractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, Subcontractors, and material men engaged upon the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall instruct all trades, Subcontractors and material men to cooperate with each other so that each can execute its Work properly. If one or more Subcontractors disagree with each other or with the Contractor as to the interpretation of the Plans, Specifications or other Project Documents, either with respect to the obligations of the Subcontractor there under or otherwise, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to resolve the disagreement and to obtain or execute the performance of the Work under dispute.

3.4.4 Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act. The Contractor represents and warrants to the District that the Contractor has complied with all of the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code §§ 4100 *et seq.*). The Contractor covenants that it will continue to comply with that Act throughout the duration of the Project and the term of the Project Documents.

3.4.5 Additional Requirement Where Contractor is a "Specialty Contractor". In accordance with Business and Professions Code § 7059, if the Contractor is designated as a "specialty contractor" (as defined in Business and Professions Code § 7058), all of the work to be performed outside of the Contractor's license specialty shall be performed by a licensed subcontractor in compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

3.4.6 Copies of Subcontracts. A copy of each written subcontract between the Contractor and any first-tier Subcontractor, whether listed or not (and a written statement signed by the Contractor giving the name of the Subcontractor and the terms and conditions of any unwritten subcontract), shall be delivered to the District and/or Construction Manager as indicated in the Notice to Proceed. Each subcontract shall contain a reference to the Agreement between the District and the Contractor, and the terms of that Agreement and all parts of the Project Documents shall be made a part of such subcontract insofar as applicable to the Work covered by the Subcontract. Each subcontract will provide for termination in accordance with these General Conditions. Each subcontract shall provide for its annulment by the Contractor at the order of the District if (in the opinion of the District, the Architect or the Construction Manager referenced below) the Subcontractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Project Documents insofar as the same may be applicable to the portion of the Work that is the

subject of the subcontract. Nothing herein contained shall relieve the Contractor of any liability or obligation hereunder.

3.5 **Construction Manager.** The District may, in its discretion, elect to retain a Construction Manager relative to the Project to oversee the Contractor's performance of its obligations under the Agreement and the other Project Documents. If there is no Construction Manager for the Project, all references to the Construction Manager herein should be deemed to be references to the District.

3.5.1 **Construction Manager is District's Representative.** The Construction Manager shall be the District's representative during construction of the Work.

3.5.2 **Communication to be Conducted Through Construction Manager.** If a Construction Manager has been designated by the District for this Project (or upon subsequent written notice from the District or the Architect that a Construction Manager has been appointed, which notice shall identify the Construction Manager), then (a) all communications between the Contractor, on the one hand, and the District and/or the Architect, on the other hand, shall be made through the Construction Manager, and (b) wherever the Project Documents call for the Contractor to deliver any notice or document to the District and/or the Architect, that notice or document shall instead be delivered to the Construction Manager, who shall then forward it to the District and/or the Architect.

3.5.3 **Authority of Construction Manager.** The Construction Manager has the authority to enforce compliance with the Project Documents and to act on behalf of the District relative to the Project, but only to the extent expressly provided for in the Project Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Construction Manager shall have the authority: (a) to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary in the Construction Manager's reasonable opinion to ensure the proper execution of the Project Documents; (b) to enforce the Contractor's faithful performance of its obligations under the Agreement and the other Project Documents; and (c) to exercise any and all other authority and responsibility established by law.

3.5.4 **Contract Administration.** The Construction Manager shall assist the District and the Architect in administering the Project Documents and enforcing the Contractor's compliance therewith. The Contractor shall cooperate (and shall cause its Subcontractors to cooperate) with the Construction Manager in this regard.

3.5.5 **Construction Manager to Monitor Progress of Work.** Among its other duties, the Construction Manager may be required by the District to monitor the progress of the Work. The Contractor shall cooperate (and shall cause its Subcontractors to cooperate) with the Construction Manager with respect to such its monitoring. Such monitoring shall not imply that the Construction Manager or the District are in any way

responsible for the safety of the Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees, shall not imply that the Construction Manager or the District will supervise the Contractor's construction methods or personnel, and shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Project Documents.

3.5.6 **Construction and Staging Areas.** The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager to minimize the size of the Project's construction and staging areas.

3.5.7 **Pre-Construction, Construction and Progress Meetings.** The Construction Manager will chair all pre-construction, construction and progress meetings, which shall occur no less frequently than weekly and which must be attended by the Contractor. The Construction Manager shall prepare and distribute minutes of those meetings.

ARTICLE 4

INTERPRETATION AND RELATIONSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

4.1 **Intent of the Project Documents.** The intent of the District in preparing the Project Documents is that the Project Documents be interpreted to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. Plans and Specifications are intended to delineate and describe the Project and its component parts to such a degree as will enable skilled and competent contractors to intelligently bid upon the Work, and to carry the Work to a successful conclusion. The Project Documents are complementary, and what is required by any one document shall be binding and required to be performed as part of the Work as if required by all of the Project Documents. (By way of example and not as a limitation, anything which may be called for in the Specifications and not shown on the Plans or other drawings, or vice versa, shall have the same effect as if called for and/or shown in both.) The Contractor is required to perform all activities, at no extra cost to the District, which are reasonably inferable from the Project Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results.

4.2 **Purpose of Plans vs. Purpose of Specifications.** Generally, the Specifications address quality, types of materials and contract conditions, while the Plans and other drawings show placement, sizes, fabrication, and details of materials. The Plans and Specifications are intended to be complementary.

4.3 **Organization of the Plans and Specifications.** The organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections, subsections and paragraphs, and the arrangement of the Plans and other drawings in to disciplines, shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among it own forces and/or those of its Subcontractors, and no claim will be entertained by the District based on said organization and arrangement. The extent of

the Work to be furnished by any vender or supplier, or to be performed by any trade or Subcontractor, shall be determined by the Contractor.

4.4 **Questions Regarding Perceived Inconsistencies.** If the Contractor discovers or otherwise becomes aware of any inconsistencies and/or conflicts in the Project Documents, the Contractor shall immediately request an interpretation in writing from the Architect (through the Construction Manager) pursuant to Article 15 below before proceeding with the Work. If the Contractor fails to make such request and commences or proceeds with the Work or any part thereof without first seeking clarification from the Architect, the (a) the Contractor shall replace or adjust any Work not in conformance (as determined by the Architect) with the Project Documents and shall be responsible for any resultant or added cost, (b) the Contractor waives any claim for extra work or damages as a result of any ambiguity, conflict or lack of information, and (c) no excuse will thereafter be entertained for failure to carry out the Work in a timely or satisfactory manner.

4.5 **Effect of Inconsistencies as to Quality or Quantity.** If the Contractor, the District, the Architect and/or the Construction Manager determine that there is an inconsistency and/or conflict in the quality or quantity of Work required by the Project Documents, the Contractor shall be required to provide – at no extra cost to the District – the greater quality or quantity of Work indicated in accordance with the Architect’s interpretation.

4.6 **Order of Priority Among Conflicting Project Documents.** If the provisions of any of the Project Documents conflict or are inconsistent with the provisions of any other Project Document, the inconsistency or conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence to the Contract Documents in the following order:

4.6.1 Addenda, amendments or modifications executed after the execution of the Agreement, the most recent of which shall have priority over those executed earlier;

4.6.2 The Agreement, including all exhibits, attachments, appendices, supplements and Addenda referenced therein, with later Addenda having priority over earlier Addenda;

4.6.3 The Supplemental Conditions;

4.6.4 These General Conditions;

4.6.5 “Division Zero” of the Specifications (as those divisions are identified in the project manual prepared by the District and delivered to the Contractor)

4.6.6 “Division One” of the Specifications (as those divisions are identified in the project manual prepared by the District and delivered to the Contractor)

4.6.7 The Plans and Specifications (and in the case of an inconsistency between the Plans and Specifications, (a) the better quality or greater quantity of Work shall be provided in accordance with the District's interpretation and (b) the Specifications shall govern as to material, workmanship and installation procedures);

4.7 **Conflicts Within the Plans.** If the Plans are internally inconsistent, those inconsistencies shall be resolved as follows:

4.7.1 Schedules, when identified as such, shall govern over all other portions of the Plans;

4.7.2 Specific notes shall govern over all other notes and all other portions of the plans except the schedules identified in 4.7.1 above;

4.7.3 Larger scale drawings shall govern over smaller scale drawings as to shape and details of construction;

4.7.4 Figured or numerical dimensions shall govern over dimensions obtained by scaling; and

4.7.5 Work not particularly shown or specified shall be the same as similar parts that are shown or specified.

4.8 **Conflicts Within the Specifications.** As to conflicts within the Specifications, the Supplemental Conditions shall govern over these General Conditions, which shall govern over all other sections of the Specifications, except for specific modifications thereto that may be stated in any Addenda to the Agreement. No other item in any of the Specifications or other Project Documents shall modify these General Conditions.

4.9 **Conflicts Between Project Documents and Other Documents or Applicable Laws.** If the requirements of any Applicable Laws, Project Documents, manufacturers' specifications or industry standards are in conflict, the more restrictive requirements or higher quality mandated by the foregoing shall govern. In all instances, material and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with each manufacturer's most recent published recommendations and specifications. Furthermore, the Plans and Specifications are intended to comply with all Applicable Laws, and where any of Applicable Law is referred to in the Project Documents, that Applicable Law shall be considered as a part of the Agreement within the limits specified, and the Contractor shall bear all expenses of correcting Work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules and regulations if the Contractor (a) performed such Work without first consulting the Architect for instructions or clarification regarding the Work or (b) disregarded the Architect's instructions regarding that Work.

4.10 **Omissions.** If the Project Documents are not complete as to any minor detail of a required construction system or with regard to the manner of combining or installing of parts, materials, or equipment, but if there exists an accepted trade standard for good and skillful construction, such detail shall be deemed to be an implied requirement of the Project Documents in accordance with such standard. For all materials and equipment specified or indicated in the Plans and Specifications, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for complete assemblies and complete working systems. Incidental items not indicated on the Plans and not mentioned in the Specifications, that can legitimately and reasonably be inferred as belonging to the Work, or be necessary in good practice to provide a complete assembly or system, shall be furnished as though itemized in the Plans and Specifications in every detail. Similarly, if details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the Plans and Specifications, or which are customarily performed, are misdescribed in or omitted from the Plans and Specifications, such details shall be deemed to be an implied requirement of the Project Documents. In any such case, the omissions or misdescriptions shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted Work, and the Contractor shall perform the same as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the Plans and Specifications. As used herein, "minor detail" includes without limitation (a) substantially identical components where the price of each such component is small even though the aggregate cost or importance is substantial, and (b) a single component which is incidental, even though its cost or importance may be substantial. The quality and quantity of the parts or material so supplied shall conform to trade standards and be compatible with the type, composition, strength, size and profile of the parts and materials otherwise set forth in the Project Documents.

4.11 **References to Trade Names.** Materials or other Work described in words which have a well known technical or trade meaning shall be deemed to refer to such recognized standards. The Project Documents are not intended to include detailed descriptions of any materials or methods commonly known to the trade under any "trade name" or "trade term". Instead, the mere mention or notation of such "trade name" or "trade term" shall be considered a sufficient notice to the Contractor that it will be required to complete the Work so named with all of its incidental and accessory items according to the best practices of the trade.

4.12 **Named Materials and Equipment Must Be Furnished and Installed.** The naming of any material and/or equipment shall imply that the Contractor is to furnish and install the same, including all incidental and accessory items thereto and/or labor necessary to achieve full and complete functioning of the material and/or equipment as per the best practices of the trade(s) involved, unless specifically noted otherwise.

4.13 **Substituted Items.** If the Contractor furnishes material, processes, services or equipment more expensive than that specified, any additional cost of such material, process, service, or equipment so furnished shall be borne by the Contractor. Any engineering, design fees, or approval agencies' fees required to make adjustments

in material or Work of all trades directly or indirectly affected by the approved substituted items shall be borne entirely by the Contractor. Any difference in cost between an approved substitution which is lower in cost than the originally specified item shall be refunded by the Contractor to the District. All requests for substitutions shall be done in compliance with the requirements of Section 01 63 00 – Product Substitution Procedures.

4.14 **Detail Drawings and Instructions**. In case of ambiguity, conflict or lack of information which is not resolvable in accordance with the foregoing Sections, the Architect may, at the District's request, furnish additional instructions by means of drawing or otherwise, as necessary for proper execution of the Work. All such drawings and instructions shall be consistent with the existing Project Documents, and shall upon completion become part of the Project Documents. Such additional drawings and instructions shall be furnished with reasonable promptness, provided that the Contractor informs the Architect of the relationship of the request to the critical path of construction. Work shall be executed in conformity therewith.

4.15 **Ownership of Drawings**. All Plans, Specifications, drawings, designs, and other incidental architectural and engineering work or materials and other Project Documents and copies thereof furnished by the District are District's property. They are not to be used in other work and are to be returned to the District on request at completion of the Work, and may be used by the District as it may require, without any additional costs to the District.

4.16 **Other Contracts**. The District reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the Work or the Project. Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to the Contractor exclusive occupancy at the site of the Project.

4.16.1 **Cooperation Among Contractors**. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work, and the Contractor shall properly connect and coordinate its Work with that of such other contractors. The Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any Work by the Contractor and any other contractor is likely (in the opinion of the District, the Inspector, the Architect or the Construction Manager) to cause interference with performance of the Work or the contractual obligations of either contractor, then the District shall decide which contractor shall cease work temporarily and which contractor shall continue or whether the Work can be coordinated so that both contractors may proceed simultaneously.

4.16.2 **Scope of Project**. The Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and the nature of any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by the District in connection with the Project, as necessary to allow the Contractor to perform its obligations under the Agreement in the light of such other contracts, if any.

4.16.3 **No District Liability Relative to Other Contracts.** The District shall not be responsible for any damages suffered or extra costs incurred by the Contractor resulting directly or indirectly from the award, performance or attempted performance of any other contract or contracts relative to the Project, or caused by any decision or omission of the District, the Architect or the Construction Manager regarding the order of precedence in performance of contracts.

ARTICLE 5

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

5.1 **Commencement, Performance and Completion of Work.** It is expressly understood and agreed that the date on which the Work is commenced, the rate of progress of the Work, and the date on which the Work is completed, are all of the essence of the Agreement and the other Project Documents. The Work shall be prosecuted at such time, in such manner, and on such part or parts of the Project as may be required to complete the Project as contemplated in Project Documents and the Construction Schedule to be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the District pursuant to the provisions of this Article 5.

5.2 **Preparation of Initial Construction Schedule Upon District's Notice to Proceed.** The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District, the Architect and the Construction Manager, an initial Construction Schedule no later than the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed. The initial Construction Schedule shall be developed using Microsoft Project in the form of a Critical Path Method (CPM) network diagram and shall be sufficient detail to show the sequence of activities required to complete performance of all Work, the early start and early finish dates of activities, and the critical path of the Project. A tabular report shall accompany the network diagram and shall, at a minimum, include: the activity number for each activity; the description and duration of each activity; all predecessors to and successors from each activity; and the early start, early finish, late start, late finish, and total float for each activity. The report shall support the network diagram submitted.

5.3 **Work Activities Reflected in Construction Schedule.** The Work Activities comprising the initial Construction Schedule shall be described in sufficient detail to assure the adequate planning has been done for proper execution of the Work and such that the Construction Schedule provides an appropriate basis for monitoring and evaluating the progress of the Work. Exclusive of those Work Activities for substantial review and material fabrication and delivery, Work Activity duration shall not be less than one (1) no more than five (5) calendar days, unless otherwise approved by the District. Work Activities consisting of the Architect's review of a submittal by the Contractor shall be limited to 30 days unless longer period of time specified elsewhere in the Project Documents.

5.4 **Float.** The initial Construction Schedule shall begin and end as indicated in the Work Plan and Milestone Schedule. The Contractor may submit an initial Contractor's Construction Schedule which shows that the Work will be completed on an earlier date (the "**Early Completion Date**") than the Contractual Completion Date. However, the acceptance of a Construction Schedule containing an Early Completion Date will not change the Contractual Completion Date. The Contractual Completion Date shall control in any determination of liquidated damages or extension of time. The difference in time between the Early Completion Date and the Contractual Completion Date shall be considered as float, slack time or contingency. Float, slack time, or contingency within the schedule, and total float within the overall schedule, is not for the exclusive use of either the District or the Contractor, but jointly owned by both parties and is a resource available to and shared by both parties as needed to meet Contract milestones and the Contractual Completion Date. The Contractor shall not sequester shared float time through such strategies as extending activity duration estimates to consume available float, using preferential logic, using extensive crew/resource sequencing, etc. Since float time within the Construction Schedule is jointly owned, no time extensions will be granted nor delay damages paid until a delay occurs which extends the Work beyond the Contractual Completion Date. Since float time within the Construction Schedule is jointly owned, it is acknowledged that District-caused delays on the Project may be offset by the District-caused time savings (*i.e.*, critical path submittals returned in less time than allowed by the Agreement, approvals of substitution requests which result in a savings of time to the Contractor, etc.). In such an event, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a time extension or delay damages until all the District-caused time savings are exceeded and the Contractual Completion Date is also exceeded.

5.4.1 The District is not required to accept an earlier (advanced) schedule; *i.e.*, one that shows early completion dates for the Contract Times.

5.4.2 Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in event agreement is reached on an earlier (advanced) schedule and Contractor completes its Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in earlier (advanced) schedule but within the Contractual Completion Date.

5.5 **District's Approval of Initial Construction Schedule.** The District, within ten (10) Days after receipt of the initial Construction Schedule, shall meet with the Contractor and selected Subcontractors requested by the District, to review the initial Construction Schedule. Within ten (10) Days thereafter the District shall deliver written comments to the Contractor as to that initial Construction Schedule. Within ten (10) Days after the District's delivery of those written comments, the Contractor shall revise the initial Construction Schedule in accordance with District's comments, and deliver the revised Construction Schedule to the District. Within twenty (20) days thereafter the District shall either accept the revised Construction Schedule by written notice to the Contractor or deliver to the Contractor additional written comments as to the Construction Schedule. It

is anticipated that not more than two (2) submittals of the initial Construction Schedule will be needed in order to obtain an accepted schedule. Once accepted by the District, the Construction Schedule shall be relied on by the parties until either an updated schedule is prepared by the Contractor to reflect actual completed Work, approved changes, or recognized delays, and submitted to the District for approval. When the initial Construction Schedule has been accepted pursuant to this paragraph, the Contractor shall submit to the District three (3) complete copies of the accepted Construction Schedule and network diagram. That submittal shall be a condition precedent to the processing of the Contractor's second (2nd) application to the District for payment under the Agreement.

5.6 **Effect of Change Orders.** Upon issuance of a change order or Notice to Proceed for all change orders including time extensions, the approved time extension shall be reflected in the next weekly report submitted by the Contractor as indicated below and in the next monthly update submitted by the Contractor as indicated below.

5.7 **Weekly Reports.** Once each week, or as approved by the District, the Contractor shall submit a report and schedule listing the activities began, completed, or in progress in the past week, and the activities scheduled to begin, complete or to be in progress for succeeding two (2) weeks. This report shall cover all work activities listed on the Construction Schedule. The report or schedule may be submitted in bar chart form or in a schedule narrative document.

5.8 **Monthly Updates.** Five (5) days prior to the submittal of the Contractor's monthly payment request, the Contractor shall submit an updated Construction Schedule reflecting progress to date, estimated start and completion dates for Work Activities not yet began, status of ongoing activities, approved changes to the Work, and any schedule revisions. The monthly submittal to the District shall be accompanied by three (3) copies of a bound report. The bound report shall include the information described in the Contractor's Schedule Narrative Report Outline listed below:

CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE NARRATIVE REPORT OUTLINE

- Contractor's transmittal letter
- Description of problem areas (referenced to change order or claim numbers as appropriate)
- Current and anticipated delays not resolved by approved change order, including:
 - Cause of the delay
 - Correction action and schedule adjustments to correct the delay

- Known or potential impact of the delay or other activities, milestone, and project completion date.
- Changes in construction sequence
- Pending items and status thereof including, but not limited to:
 - Pending change orders
 - Time extension requests
 - Other items
- Project competition date status:
 - If ahead of schedule, the number of calendar days ahead
 - If behind schedule, the number of calendar days behind
- Other project or scheduling concerns
- Updated network diagram
- Tabular report as specified in (b) above, including a listing of completed activities in progress.

The submittal of the updated Construction Schedule which satisfies the requirements of this Section, accurately reflects the status of the Work and incorporates all changes into the Project, shall be a condition precedent to the processing of the Contractor's monthly payment application.

5.9 **Additional Revisions Requested by District.** Predicated upon the results of District's review of monthly submissions of the updated network diagram and schedule narrative, or the joint District/Contractor review in any given month, the Contractor may be required to revise the Construction Schedule. Conditions under which a revision will be made include the following:

5.9.1 When a delay in completion of any Work Activities or sequence of Work Activities results in an indicated extension of the Project completion or interim milestone dates detailed herein by thirty (30) calendar days.

5.9.2 When delays in submittals or equipment or material deliveries, or Work stoppages, are encountered which make rescheduling of the Work necessary.

5.9.3 When the Construction Schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the Project.

All revisions and additions to the Construction Schedule are subject to review and acceptance or rejection by the District.

5.10 **Contractor's Failure to Adhere to Construction Schedule.** If at any time during the Project, the Contractor fails to complete any activity by its latest scheduled completion date, which late completion will impact the end date of the Work past the Contractual Milestone Completion Date(s), then the Contractor shall, within **48 hours**, submit to the Construction Manager (a) a written narrative statement as to how and when the Contractor will reorganize the Work to return to the current Construction Schedule and (b) a written recovery schedule showing that such reorganization will not delay or otherwise impact the Work or Work Activity of any other contractor, Subcontractor, or material supplier on the Project. If any such other contractor, Subcontractor or material supplier asserts a delay claim or other claim against the District as a result of the Contractor's late completion or reorganization of Work identified in this Subsection, then the Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless from and against those claims pursuant to the indemnification provision in the Agreement. Whenever it becomes apparent from the current monthly progress evaluation and updated Construction Schedule data that any milestone date(s) (including without limitation the Contractual Completion Date) will not be met, the Contractor shall take some or all of the following actions:

5.10.1 Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafted as shall substantially eliminate the backlog of Work and meet the current Contractual Completion Date.

5.10.2 Increase the number of working hours per shift, the number of shifts per day, the number of work days per week, or the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of foregoing sufficient to substantially eliminate the backlog of Work.

5.10.3 Rescheduled Work items to achieve concurrent accomplishment of Work Activities.

Under no circumstances will the addition of equipment or construction forces, increasing the working hours, or any other method, manner, or procedure to allow the Project to be completed by the Contractual Completion Date as required hereunder be considered justification for a change order or treated as an acceleration.

5.11 **Limitation on Time Extensions and Delay Damages.** It is agreed that no time extensions shall be granted nor delay damages paid unless the delay can be clearly demonstrated by the Contractor on the basis of the updated Construction Schedule

current as of the month the change was issued or the delay occurred and which delay cannot be mitigated, offset, or eliminated through actions as revising the intended sequence of work or other means. MOREOVER, IF THE CONTRACTOR SUBMITS A REVISED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE SHOWING AN EARLIER COMPLETION DATE FOR THE PROJECT, THE DISTRICT'S ACCEPTANCE OF THIS REVISED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE SHALL NOT ENTITLE THE CONTRACTOR TO ANY DELAY CLAIM OR DAMAGES DUE TO ANY SUCH REVISED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.

ARTICLE 6

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

6.1 **Knowledge of and Compliance with Applicable Laws**. The Contractor shall familiarize itself with all Applicable Laws. At all times during the term of the Agreement, the Contractor shall conduct the Work, and shall cause its Subcontractor's to conduct the Work, in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The Contractor shall keep on the job site at all times and a copy of Titles 8, 17, 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and shall be acquainted with and comply with the provisions of said Titles, including without limitation those duties (i) applicable to the Contractor which are codified at Section 4-343 of said Title 24 and (ii) applicable to conditions on the Project site set forth in said Titles 8 and 17. As used herein, the term "**Applicable Laws**" shall mean all statutes, ordinances, governmental regulations, judicial orders and other legal requirements applicable to the conduct, performance and/or results of the Work. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Applicable Laws shall include the following, as they existed on the date that the Plans were approved by the DSA (with respect to construction of the Work in accordance with the Plans and Specifications) or as they may hereafter be amended, supplemented, revised or replaced (with respect to all other aspects of the Contractor's performance under the Agreement):

6.1.1 The California Building Code and Amendments.

6.1.2 The Construction Safety Rules of the Division of Industrial Safety of the State of California.

6.1.3 The National Electric Code.

6.1.4 The Uniform Plumbing Code of the Western Plumbing Officials Association.

6.1.5 The State Building Code, Title 24, Part 2, California Code of Regulations, including pertinent provisions contained in the Annual Supplements.

6.1.6 Title 19, Public Safety, California Code of Regulations.

6.1.7 Title 24, Part 1, Building Standards Administrative Code, California Code of Regulations.

6.1.8 Federal Standards of Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and all applicable codes, ordinances and regulations of State, County and City agencies and entities having jurisdiction there over.

6.1.9 Specification Standards of Public Works.

6.2 **Examination of Project Documents.** Before commencing any Work, The Contractor shall carefully study and compare all Plans, Specifications and other Project Documents. If at any time (during the Contractor's initial review or later) the Contractor observes that the Plans, Specifications, or any other Project Documents appear to conflict with or to be at variance with any Applicable Laws, or appear to contain any error, inconsistency or omission, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Construction Manager in writing, and the Construction Manager shall forward the notice to the District and the Architect. Any changes to the Project Documents in question deemed necessary by the Architect shall be adjusted as provided for herein. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the Project Documents that the Contractor recognized and knowingly failed to report, if a similarly skilled, knowledgeable, and experienced contractor would have discovered and reported.

6.3 **Site Investigation.** The Contractor represents and warrants to the District that prior to the execution of the Agreement the Contractor examined the Project site as required by the Information for Bidders.

6.4 **Contractor Shall Inspect for Defects in Existing Work.** If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the Work of any other contractor or upon any other existing conditions or improvements, the Contractor shall (prior to commencing its own Work) measure and inspect all Work, conditions or improvements already in place and promptly report to the Architect and the Construction Manager in writing (a) any discrepancy between existing Work, conditions or improvements and the requirements set forth in the Project Documents, and (b) any defects in or other aspects of such existing Work, conditions or improvements that will prevent, interfere with or make more difficult the Contractor's performance of its Work. The Contractor will be held accountable for any and all damages incurred by the District arising from the Contractor's failure to measure and inspect Work, conditions and improvements as required by this Subsection. The Contractor's failure to make the measurements, inspections and reports required by this paragraph shall constitute the Contractor's acceptance of all such existing Work, conditions and improvements as being suitable and proper to receive the Contractor's own Work, except as to defects which may develop in other contractors' work after the Contractor's performance of its own Work.

6.5 **Soils Investigations and Reports.** If and when a soils investigation report has been obtained from test holes at the Site, such report will be made available for the Contractor's use in preparing its bid and Work under this Agreement. Any information obtained from such report or any other information given on drawings as to subsurface soil condition or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock is approximate only. As a result of Contractor's investigation, any soils conditions encountered by Contractor during the course of Work under this Agreement which are found from zero (0) to four (4) feet below the surface shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and Contractor shall be liable for any unforeseen soil conditions. If, during the course of Work under this Agreement, Contractor encounters unforeseen subsurface conditions below the four (4) feet threshold which differ materially from those indicated in the soils investigation report, then Contractor shall notify the District within five (5) calendar days of discovery of the condition, and changes to the contract price may be made in accordance with Article 16. Contractor agrees that no claim against District will be made by Contractor for damages and hereby waives any rights to damages in the event the Contractor fails to notify District within the five-day period mentioned above.

WARNING: ON SOIL FROM 0 TO 4 FEET, DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT THE SOILS AT THE PROJECT SITE. SOILS INVESTIGATION REPORT IS PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR HAS CONDUCTED AN INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND THE SOILS CONDITIONS OF THE SITE. DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT THE SOILS CONDITIONS OF THE SITE AND CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE TO ASCERTAIN SITE CONDITIONS FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. THE SOILS INVESTIGATION REPORT IS NOT A CONTRACT DOCUMENT.

The Contractor agrees that no claim against the District will be made by the Contractor for damages in connection with the foregoing, and hereby waives any rights to damages arising out of such subsurface or latent conditions.

6.6 **Layout and Field Engineering.** All field engineering required for laying out of the Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by the Contractor at its expense. Such work shall be done by a qualified civil engineer approved by the Architect.

6.7 **Field Measurements and Verification of Dimensions.** The Contractor shall verify all indicated dimensions before ordering materials or equipment, or before performing Work. The Contractor shall take field measurements, verify field conditions, and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Project Documents before commencing Work. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Construction Manager at once pursuant to the requirements above. Upon

commencement of any item of Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for dimensions related to such item of Work and shall make any corrections necessary to make the Work properly fit at no additional cost to the District. This responsibility for verification of dimensions is a non-delegable duty and may not be delegated to Subcontractors or agents.

6.8 **Surveys**. Surveys to determine location of property lines and corners will be supplied by the District. Surveys to determine locations of construction, grading, and site work shall be provided by the Contractor.

6.9 **Appointment of Contractor's Superintendent**. Prior to the commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall appoint a competent superintendent ("**Contractor's Superintendent**") satisfactory to the District. Before commencing the Work, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Construction Manager of the name, qualifications and experience of the Contractor's Superintendent. The Contractor's Superintendent shall be present at the Project site at all times when Work is being conducted. If the District finds the Contractor's Superintendent to be unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall replace the Contractor's Superintendent with one acceptable to the District. The Contractor's Superintendent shall not be changed except with the written consent of the District, unless the Contractor's Superintendent ceases to be employed by the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager in writing and replace the Contractor's Superintendent with another person acceptable to the District. The Contractor's Superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and all directions given to the Contractor's Superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. If the Contractor's Superintendent is not cooperating or is non-responsive to the District, the Architect or the Construction Manager, then the Contractor shall remove the Contractor's Superintendent and replace him or her with another person acceptable to the District within **twenty-four (24) hours** after written instructions from the District (delivered by the Construction Manager) to do so.

6.10 **Permits, Licenses, Approvals and Certificates**. The Contractor comply with the provisions in the Supplemental Conditions (Section 00 73 00) related to the obtaining and paying for approvals, certificates, fees, deposits, inspections, licenses, permits or similar requirements necessary for the performance of the Work.

6.10.1 **Approvals Noted on Plans and Specifications**. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Plans, Specifications, or other drawings that are part of the Project Documents state that materials, processes, or procedures must be approved by the DSA, the State Fire Marshall, or any other governmental entity or agency, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining those approvals.

6.10.2 **Environmental Clearances**. The Contractor shall provide to state and federal agencies all information necessary for environmental clearances and other authorizations necessary for performance of the Work. The Contractor shall comply

with any and all conditions of such clearances and authorizations, including giving notices during construction when so required. The Contractor shall not be compensated for any delays in obtaining environmental clearances and authorizations; however, an appropriate extension of time will be granted in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 below, if the Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that the Contractor has made every reasonable effort to obtain the requisite clearance or authorizations and cannot obtain same in a timely manner.

6.11 **Insurance**. Prior to commencing the Work, the Contractor shall procure the insurance required by Article 18 below.

ARTICLE 7

MANNER IN WHICH WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED

7.1 **Contractor's Supervision of Work**. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Project Documents. The Contractor represents and warrants to the District that the Contractor is a skilled, knowledgeable, and experienced contractor who is able to so supervise and direct the Work.

7.2 **Performance of Work in Violation of Applicable Laws**. If the Contractor performs any work which it knew, or through exercise of reasonable care should have known, to be contrary to Applicable Laws, and failed to give notice to the Construction Manager as required herein above, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising there from.

7.3 **Materials and Work**.

7.3.1 **Payment**. Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Agreement, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor transportation, superintendence, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete the Project within specified time.

7.3.2 **Quality**. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds and grades as noted or specified, and workmanship shall be of good quality.

7.3.3 **Quantity and Availability**. Materials shall be furnished in ample quantities and at such times as to insure uninterrupted progress of work and shall be stored properly and protected as required.

7.3.4 **Placement of Orders for Materials and Equipment**. The Contractor shall, after issuance of the Notice to Proceed by the District, place orders for

materials and/or equipment as specified so that delivery of same may be made without delays to the Work. As indicated in the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Construction Manager a procurement schedule identifying the dates in which each such order has been or will be placed. The Contractor shall, upon demand from the Architect or Construction Manager, furnish to the Architect and Construction Manager documentary evidence showing that orders have been placed and that scheduled delivery dates will be met. If the Contractor fails to do so, the District reserves the right to place orders for such materials and/or equipment as it may deem advisable in order that the Work may be completed by the Contractual Completion Date, and all expenses incidental to the procuring of said materials and/or equipment shall be paid for by the Contractor.

7.3.5 **Ownership, Title, Storage and Inventory**. No materials, supplies, or equipment for work under the Agreement shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by seller or supplier. The Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver the Project site, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by the Contractor, to the District free from any claims, liens, or charges. The title to new materials and/or equipment and attendant liability for its protection and safety, shall remain in the Contractor until incorporated in the Work and accepted by the District. No part of said materials and/or equipment shall be removed from its place of storage except for immediate installation in the Work. The Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all said materials and/or equipment in a manner satisfactory to the District or its authorized representative.

7.4 **Integration of Work**. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and preparation of Work as required to make its several parts come together properly, and fit it to receive or be received by Work of other contractors or existing conditions shown upon, or reasonably implied by, the Plans and Specifications, and shall follow all directions given by the Construction Manager on behalf of the District or the Architect.

7.4.1 **Costs Associated with Integration Work**. All costs caused by defective or ill-timed Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

7.4.2 **Damage to Existing Work**. The Contractor shall not endanger any Work by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering Work and shall not cut or alter Work of any other contractor without the written consent of the Architect. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for protecting existing Work on adjacent properties and shall obtain all required permits for shoring and excavations near property lines.

7.4.3 **Matching Existing Work**. When modifying existing work or installing new Work adjacent to existing work, the Contractor shall match, as closely as

conditions of site and materials will allow, the finishes, textures, and colors of the original work, refinishing existing work as required, at no additional cost to the District.

7.4.4 **Effect on Integration of Phased Project.** The Contractor is aware that the Project may be split into several phases. If the Project is split into phases then the Contractor has made allowances for any delays or damages which may arise from coordination with contractors for other phases. If any delays should arise from a contractor working on a different phase, the Contractor's sole remedy for damages, including delay damages, shall be against the contractor who caused such damage and not the District. The Contractor shall provide access to contractors for other phases as necessary to prevent delays and damages to contractors working on other phases of construction.

7.5 **Coordination With Other Work.** The District reserves the right to do other work in connection with the Project or adjacent thereto by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor shall at all times conduct its Work so as to impose no hardship on the District or others engaged in the District's work nor to cause any unreasonably delay or hindrance thereto. Where two or more contractors are employed on related or adjacent work, each shall conduct their operations in such a manner as not to cause delay or additional expense to the other.

7.6 **Tests and Inspections.** If the Project Documents, the District's written instructions, or any laws, ordinances or orders of any public authority require any Work to be specially tested or approved, then the Contractor shall give notice of the Work's readiness for observation or inspection at least two (2) Days prior to being tested or covered. If inspection is by authority other than the District, the Contractor shall inform the District's Inspector of the date fixed for such inspection. Required certificates of inspection shall be secured by the Contractor. Observations by District's Inspector shall be promptly made, and where practicable, at source of supply. If any Work should be covered without approval or consent of District's Inspector, the Work must be uncovered for examination and satisfactorily reconstructed at the Contractor's expense in compliance with the Agreement. Costs of tests, inspections, re-inspections, and any materials found to be not in compliance with the Agreement shall be paid for by the Contractor. Other costs for test and inspection shall be paid by the District. Tests and inspections will comply with California Code of Regulations Title 24, Section 4-335.

7.7 **Trenches.** The Contractor shall provide adequate sheeting, shoring, and bracing, or an equivalent method, for the protection of life and limb in trenches and open excavation which conform to all Applicable Laws. If the Agreement involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five feet or more in depth, then no excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until the Contractor has delivered to the Construction Manager evidence that the Contractor has obtained the permit or permits required in connection therewith pursuant to Labor Code Section 6500 and Health and Safety Code Section 17922.5.

7.8 **Removal and Restoration of Existing Utility Lines.**

7.8.1 **Extent of District's Responsibility.** Pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, the District assumes the responsibility for removal, relocation, and protection of utilities located on the construction site at the time of commencement of construction under the Agreement with respect to any such utility facilities which are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Subsection, however, the parties agree that except for identification in the Project Documents of main or trunk line utility facilities, the provisions of this Subsection shall not apply to, and the District shall have no obligation to indicate, the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances whenever the presence of such utilities on the Project site can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Project site.

7.8.2 **Discovery of Utility Facilities Not Shown on Plans and Specifications.** If the Contractor, while performing Work under the Agreement, discovers utility facilities not identified by the District in the Plans or Specifications, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Construction Manager and the utility involved.

7.8.3 **District's Performance of Repair or Relocation Work.** The District (or the public utility, where it is the owner of the utility facilities) shall have the sole discretion to perform repairs, or relocation work at a reasonable price, where such work is required to facilitate the Project.

7.8.4 **Contractor's Responsibility.** Except as expressly provided in this Subsection, the Contractor shall be responsible at its own cost for all work, expense or special precautions caused by the existence or proximity of utilities encountered at the Project site or in the performance of the Work, including without limitation the repair of any damage resulting from hand or exploratory excavation or any other damage that may result from the existence or proximity of those utilities. The Contractor is cautioned that the utilities encountered at the Project site may include communications cables or electrical cables conducting high voltage. When excavating in the vicinity of the ducts enclosing such cables, special precautions are to be observed by the Contractor at its own cost and shall include the following: all cables and their enclosure ducts shall be exposed by careful hand excavation so as not to damage the ducts or cables nor cause injury to persons; and appropriate warning signs, barricades and safety devices shall be erected. As part of any Work to be performed by the Contractor hereunder, the Contractor shall provide the notices required by, and shall proceed in accordance with, Government Code Sections 4216.2, 4216.3 and 4216.4, and the Contractor pay all fees charged pursuant to Government Code Sections 4216 *et seq.*, which may be reimbursed as indicated in the Supplemental Conditions.

7.8.5 **Contractor to Provide Drawings of Utilities.** The Contractor shall provide to the Construction Manager (for delivery to the Architect and the District) as-built

drawings of all utilities encountered and constructed to the Project site, indicating the size, horizontal location, and vertical location based on the Project bench mark or a stable datum.

7.8.6 **No Liquidated Damages.** The Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in the completion of the Project which delay is caused by the failure of the District or the owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of such unidentified utility facilities.

7.8.7 **Assessment for Other Delays.** Nothing herein shall preclude assessment against the Contractor for any other delays in completion of the Work.

7.9 **Minimizing Interference with School Operations.** If the Project site includes all or any portion of a school facility operated by the District, then all construction activities, all loading and unloading of construction materials and equipment, and all other Work, will be scheduled and conducted so as to minimize disruptions to (a) the District's operation of the school facility, including student testing and tests, (b) campus activities, and (c) campus users.

7.10 **Protection of Persons and Property.**

7.10.1 **Protection Against Damage.** The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of the Agreement and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and Work performed until completion and final acceptance by the District. The Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions. All Work shall be solely at the Contractor's risk with the exception of damage to the work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code Section 7105.

7.10.2 **Safety of Personnel.** The Contractor shall take, and require subcontractors to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the Work site and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and properly maintain at all times, as directed by the District or the Architect or required by conditions and progress of Work, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs audible devices for protection of the blind, safety rails, belts and nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction. The Contractor shall designate a responsible employee, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to

comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety and health of workers. Name and position of person so designated shall be reported in writing to the District by the Contractor. The Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, standards, orders, rules, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, such violation shall be corrected immediately by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

7.10.3 **Emergency Action by Contractor.** In an emergency affecting safety of persons, Work or adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Architect, the Construction Manager or the District, is hereby permitted to act at the Contractor's discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Furthermore, the Contractor shall take such actions if expressly instructed by the Construction Manager. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by written agreement with the District.

7.10.4 **Protection of Existing Structures and Facilities.** The Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations.

7.10.5 **Safety of Students.** When performing new construction on existing school sites, the Contractor shall (a) become informed and take into specific account the maturity of the students on the site, (b) perform work which may interfere with school activities only before or after school hours, (c) enclose Work areas with a substantial barricade, and (d) arrange the Work to cause a minimum amount of inconvenience and danger to students and faculty in their regular school activities.

7.10.6 **Protection of Shrubs and Trees.** The Contractor shall provide substantial barricades around all shrubs or trees in the vicinity of the Work, except with respect to any shrubs or trees which the Construction Manager specifies by written notice to the Contractor are not required to be preserved.

7.10.7 **Material Delivery Routes.** The Contractor shall deliver materials to Work sites over routes designated by the Construction Manager.

7.10.8 **Dust Abatement.** The Contractor shall take preventive measures to eliminate objectionable dust.

7.10.9 **Enforcement of District Rules and Regulations.** The Contractor shall, to the extent directed by the Construction Manager, enforce all District policies and procedures regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking, and shall require that all workers at the Project site comply with all such rules and regulations while on the Project site.

7.10.10 **Survey Markers and Monuments.** The Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If the Contractor or any Subcontractor accidentally disturbs any such marker, monument or device, then the Contractor shall at its expense cause a civil engineer approved by the District to replace the marker, monument or device.

7.11 **Utilities and Facilities at Project Site.** At all times during the Contractor's and Subcontractors' performance of the Work, the Contractor shall maintain the following utilities and facilities at the Project site:

7.11.1 **Utilities.** All utilities necessary for the performance of the Work – including without limitation electricity, water, gas, and telephone – shall be furnished and paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also furnish and install all related and necessary temporary distribution systems for those utilities (including meters, if necessary) from distribution points to points on the Project site where utility service is necessary to carry on the Work. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove all temporary utility distribution systems. If the Project consists of the construction of additions to existing facilities, the Contractor may, with written permission of the District, use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for utilities used by the Contractor for construction.

7.11.2 **Sanitary Facilities.** The Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary toilet facilities in no fewer numbers than required by law and such additional facilities as shall be directed by the Construction Manager and/or the District for the use of all persons working at the Project site. The toilet facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the site until removal is directed by the Construction Manager and/or the District,. Use of the permanent toilet facilities that are part of the Work under construction shall not be permitted.

7.12 **Sound and Noise Controls.** The Contractor shall comply with all sound control and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to the Work. In the absence of any such rules, regulations and ordinances, the Contractor shall conduct the Work so as to minimize disruption to others due to sound and noise caused by the Work, and shall be responsive to the District's or the Construction Manager's requests to reduce noise levels. Each internal combustion engine used for any purpose on the Project or related to the Project shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the Project without a muffler.

7.13 **Emission Controls.** Construction equipment shall be fitted with modern emission control devices and shall be kept in proper tune.

7.14 **Archeological Artifacts.** If the Contractor discovers any artifacts during excavation and/or construction, the Contractor shall stop all affected work and notify the District, which will call in a qualified archaeologist designated by the California Archaeological Inventory to assess the discovery and suggest any further mitigation that the archeologist deems necessary. If the Contractor discovers human remains, the Contractor shall notify the District, and the District shall be responsible for contacting the county coroner and a qualified archaeologist. If the remains are determined to be Native American, the District shall contact the appropriate tribal representatives to oversee removal of the remains.

7.15 **Cleanup of Project and Work Site.** The Contractor at all times shall keep the Project site free from debris such as waste, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment caused by the Work. The Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the Work site, but shall promptly remove same. Upon direction from the Construction Manager and/or District, the contractor shall provide adequate manpower to remove all debris from the project site to a level of cleanliness determined by the District within twenty four (24) hours. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall clean the interior and exterior of all buildings that are part of the Project or otherwise involved in the Work, including fixtures, equipment, walls, floors, ceilings, roofs, window sills and ledges, horizontal projections, and any areas where debris has collected. The Contractor shall clean and polish all glass, plumbing fixtures, and finish hardware and similar finish surfaces and equipment and shall remove temporary fencing, barricades, planking, sanitary facilities and similar temporary facilities from the Project site. If the Contractor fails to clean up as required by this Section, the District shall do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

7.16 **Payments by Contractor.** The Contractor shall pay for the following goods and services at the following times:

7.16.1 **Transportation and Utilities.** The Contractor shall pay for all transportation and utility services not later than the twentieth (20th) day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered.

7.16.2 **Materials, Tools and Equipment.** The Contractor shall pay for all materials, tools, and other expendable equipment to the extent of ninety percent (90%) of cost thereof, not later than the twentieth (20th) day of the calendar month following that in which such materials, tools, and equipment are delivered at site of Project, and shall pay the balance of the cost thereof not later than the thirtieth (30th) day following completion of that part of the Work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used.

7.16.3 **Amounts Owed to Subcontractors.** The Contractor shall pay to each of its Subcontractors, not later than the tenth (10th) day following each payment by the District to the Contractor the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account

of work performed by the respective Subcontractor to the extent of such Subcontractor's interest therein.

7.17 **Liens and Lien Releases**. The Contractor agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any Work covered by the Agreement shall have any right to lien upon premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon, except that the Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or of political subdivisions, title to which is commonly retained by utility company or political subdivision. In the event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, the Contractor shall advise the District as to owner thereof. Nothing contained in this Subsection, however, shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing material or labor under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor in hand of the District, and this provision shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials or labor when no formal contract is entered into for such materials or labor. The Contractor agrees that at any time upon the request of the District, the Architect or the Construction Manager, the Contractor will submit a sworn statement setting forth the work performed or material furnished by subcontractors and material men, and the amount due and to become due to each, and that before the final payment called for under the Contract the Contractor will, if requested, submit to the District (with copies to the Architect and the Construction Manager) a complete set of vouchers showing what payments have been made for materials and labor used in connection with the Work. The Contractor and all Subcontractors and material suppliers under the Contractor's control shall as a condition of receipt and processing of pay requests by the District, submit conditional and unconditional lien releases as applicable. Failure by the Contractor and its Subcontractors and material suppliers to comply with this requirement will result in the rejection of the pay requests, and payment thereon will be suspended pending compliance with this requirement. Upon compliance, the District will re-commence processing of such pay requests.

7.18 **District's Access to Work**. The District and its representatives shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that the District's representatives may perform their functions.

7.19 **District's Right to Perform Work**. If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to the following, the District may perform the Work as indicated herein:

- Failure to supply adequate workers on the entire Project or any part thereof;
- Failure to supply a sufficient quantity of materials;
- Failure to perform any provision of this Contract;

- Failure to comply with safety requirements, or due to Contractor is creation of an unsafe condition;
- In the case of bona fide emergency;
- Failure to order materials in a timely manner;
- Failure to prepare deferred-approval items or shop drawings in a timely manner;
- Failure to comply with Contractor's schedule which would result in a delay to the critical path;
- Failure to comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices, Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.

7.19.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and fails (within **48 hours** after receipt of written notice or a shorter time period expressly stated in the written notice from the District in an emergency situation) to commence and continue correction of such default with diligence and promptness, the District may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the District may have pursuant to the Agreement and applicable law, after providing a **seven (7) day** written notice to Contractor and Surety.

(a) If during this **seven (7) day** period, Surety personally delivers notice to District that it intends to perform such work, District shall allow Surety **seven (7) days** to perform. In an emergency situation, the District may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the District may have pursuant to the Agreement and applicable law, after providing **48 hours** notice to the Contractor.

(b) In either case, the Contractor will be invoiced the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, or neglect. The invoice amount shall be deducted from the next payment due the Contractor. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the District.

ARTICLE 8

COMPLETION OF WORK

8.1 **Finished Work.** The Contractor shall be responsible to see that the finished work complies accurately with the Project Documents.

8.2 **Walk-Through As Prerequisite to Determination of Completion.** When the Contractor believes that the Work is complete except for minor corrective items, it shall so notify the Construction Manager. Promptly thereafter, the Construction Manager shall schedule a final walk-through of the Project by the Contractor, the District, the Architect, the Inspector and the Construction Manager to determine whether and to what

extent the Work is complete. Any erroneous claims of completion by the Contractor resulting in a premature walk-through shall be at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, and the District shall be entitled to reduce its payments to the Contractor under the Agreement by an amount equal to any costs incurred by the District due to the erroneous claims by the Contractor that the Project is complete. Minor corrective (or "punch-list") items shall be identified in the final walk-through of the Project.

8.3 **District's Acceptance of Work.** The District, in its sole discretion, may either (a) accept the Work as complete notwithstanding the need to complete minor corrective items (as distinguished from incomplete items), if the Work has otherwise been completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Inspector, or (b) refrain from accepting the Work as complete until the entire Work and all portions thereof, including all punch-list items, have been completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Inspector. The Work shall only be accepted as complete by an action of the District's School Board.

8.4 **Notice of Completion.** Once the District has accepted the Work as indicated herein above, the District shall thereafter cause a Notice of Completion to be recorded in the Orange County Recorder's Office.

8.5 **Contractor's Failure to Correct Punch-List Items.** If the Contractor fails to complete the minor corrective items prior to the expiration of the thirty-five (35) day period immediately following recording of the Notice of Completion, the District shall withhold from the final payment owing to the Contractor under the Agreement an amount equal to twice the estimated cost, as determined by the District, of each item until such time as the item is completed. At the end of such 35-day period, if there are items remaining to be corrected, the District may elect to proceed as permitted herein.

8.6 **Rejection and Correction of Work.** If at any time, before or after completion of the Work, the District discovers that the Contractor has varied from the Plans, Specifications or other drawings, or otherwise failed to perform the Work in accordance with the Project Documents, then the District shall, after consultation with the Architect, either (a) reject any and all such Work, or (b) deduct from any amounts due to the Contractor the sum of money equivalent to the difference in value between the Work performed and that called for by the Plans, Specifications and drawings. If the district rejects such Work then the Contractor shall promptly remove all Work and materials identified by the District as failing to conform to the Project Documents, whether incorporated or not. The Contractor shall promptly replace and re-perform its own Work to comply with Project Documents without additional expense to the District and shall bear the expense of making good all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement. If the Contractor does not remove such Work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, the District may remove it and may store any usable material related thereto at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay expenses of such removal within **seven (7) days**, the District may, upon **seven (7) days** written notice, sell such materials at auction or at private sale and shall account for

net proceeds thereof, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor.

ARTICLE 9

WAGES, HOURS AND WORK FORCE

9.1 **Contractor to Supply Sufficient Workforce.** The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a sufficient work force as necessary to meet scheduled commencement, completion and other milestone dates set forth in the Construction Schedule. Overtime and/or weekend work necessary to meet Contractual Completion Date or any other date(s) identified in the Construction Schedule shall not constitute a basis for a claim for additional compensation. The Contractor may determine whether to utilize split shifts or overtime compensation for timely completion.

9.2 **Duty to Provide Fit Workers.** The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees and shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the Work assigned to such person. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure compliance with this requirement. If the Construction Manager, the Architect or the District, in their sole discretion, deems that any person engaged by the Contractor or any Subcontractor in the Work is incompetent, unfit, troublesome or otherwise undesirable, then the Construction Manager shall so notify the Contractor, and the Contractor shall immediately exclude that person from the Project site and shall not again employ that person upon the Project without the prior written consent of the District and the Construction Manager. If the Contractor fails to exclude such person from the Project site, the District shall (without limiting any of the District's other rights) have the right to do so.

9.3 **Contractor & Subcontractor Registration**

9.3.1 Contractor shall comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including furnishing its CPRs to the Labor Commissioner of California and complying with any applicable enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Labor Code section 1771.1(a) states the following:

"A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the

contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.”

9.3.2 Contractor acknowledges that, for purposes of Labor Code section 1725.5, all or some of the Work is a public work to which Labor Code section 1771 applies. Contractor shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5, including without limitation the registration requirements. Additionally, all Contractor’s Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5 to be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of the Contract. Contractor represents that all of its Subcontractors are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

9.3.3 The Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor shall post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Labor Code section 1771.4, except the requirements that are exempted by the Labor Commissioner for the Project.

9.4 **Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence**

9.4.1 Pursuant to the provisions of article 2 (commencing at section 1770), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code of California, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract are on file at the District’s principal office and copies will be made available to any interested party on request. Contractor shall obtain and post a copy of these wage rates at the job site.

9.4.2 Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at a rate of at least one and one-half times the above specified rate of per diem wages, unless otherwise specified. The holidays upon which those rates shall be paid need not be specified by the District, but shall be all holidays recognized in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in Work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) (“Director”), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

Companies that manufacture and deliver ready-mixed concrete directly to construction sites using their own drivers are not subject to this requirement pending the final adjudication of *Allied Concrete & Supply Co., v Edmund Gerald Brown Jr., et al.*, United States District Court, Central District of

California, Case No 2:16-CV-04830-RGK (FFM)). If there is a final legal resolution to the *Allied Concrete & Supply Co.* case during this Project determining that manufacturers and companies that deliver ready-mixed concrete to the Project using their own drivers are subject to prevailing wage requirements, the District will issue a Change Order for the difference between the prevailing wage then applicable for manufacturers and companies that deliver ready-mixed concrete to the Project using their own drivers, and the wages actually paid on the Project for that wage category – based on documented and substantiated employee hours paid by Contractor.

9.4.3 If during the period this bid is required to remain open, the Director determines that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the Work under the Contract is to be performed, such change shall not alter the wage rates in the Notice to Bidders or the Contract subsequently awarded.

9.4.4 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1775, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit the statutory amount, (currently not to exceed two hundred dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof), for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates, as determined by the District and/or the Director, for the work or craft in which that worker is employed for any public work done under Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it.

(a) The amount of the penalty shall not be less than forty dollars (\$40) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, unless the failure of Contractor was a good faith mistake and, if so, the error was promptly and voluntarily corrected when brought to the attention of Contractor.

(b) The amount of the penalty shall not be less than eighty dollars (\$80) for each calendar day or portion thereof, if Contractor has been assessed penalties within the previous three (3) years for failing to meet Contractor's prevailing wage obligations on a separate contract, unless those penalties were subsequently withdrawn or overturned.

(c) The amount of the penalty may not be less than one hundred twenty dollars (\$120) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, if the Labor Commissioner determines the Contractor willfully violated Labor Code section 1775.

(d) The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate, shall be paid to each worker by Contractor.

9.4.5 Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, which Work is not covered by any classification listed in the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to Work to be performed by him, and such minimum wage rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such classification.

9.4.6 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1773.1, per diem wages are deemed to include employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, subsistence pay, and apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by section 3093, and similar purposes.

9.4.7 Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points on the Site of Project, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned. In addition, Contractor shall post a sign-in log for all workers and visitors to the Site, a list of all subcontractors of any tier on the Site, and the required Equal Employment Opportunity poster(s).

9.5 **Apprentices.** The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if the Agreement involves a dollar amount greater than or a number of Working Days greater than that specified in Labor Code Section 1777.5, then the Agreement is governed by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5 with respect to the use of properly registered apprentices, and all of the following provisions shall apply:

9.5.1 **Use of Apprentices.** Apprentices of any crafts or trades may be employed and, when required by Labor Code Section 1777.5, shall be employed upon the Project, provided they are properly registered in full compliance with the provisions of the Labor Code. In employing apprentices, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall also comply with Labor Code Section 1777.6, which forbids certain discriminatory practices in the employment of apprentices. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure compliance with this requirement and with laws relative to the use of apprentices, including without limitation Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and Title 8, Sections 200 *et seq.*, of the California Code of Regulations. The Contractor shall become fully acquainted with all such laws regarding apprentices prior to commencement of the work. The District suggests that the Contractor contact the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards with any questions regarding laws applicable to apprentices.

9.5.2 **Apprenticeship Standards and Agreements.** Only apprentices, as defined in Labor Code Section 3077, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprentice agreements under Chapter 4 (commencing at Section 3070), Division 3 of the Labor Code, are eligible to be employed on public works (including the Project). The employment and training of each apprenticeship shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he or she is training.

9.5.3 Certificate Approving Contractor or Subcontractor Under Applicable Apprenticeship Standards. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.5, the Contractor and any Subcontractors employing workers in any apprenticeship craft or trade in performing any work under the Agreement shall apply to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee for a certificate approving the Contractor or Subcontractor under the applicable apprenticeship standards for the employment and training of apprentices. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall each submit contract award information to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee which shall include an estimate of journeyman hours to be performed under the Agreement, the number of apprentices to be employed and the approximate dates the apprentices will be employed.

9.5.4 Evidence of Compliance. At any time upon the request of the Construction Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Construction Manager with evidence satisfactory to the District of the Contractor's compliance with these requirements.

9.5.5 Contractor's Failure to Comply with Laws Regarding Apprentices. If the Contractor or Subcontractor willfully fails to comply with Labor Code Section 1777.5, then, upon a determination of noncompliance by the Administrator of Apprenticeship, the Contractor or Subcontractor shall: (a) be denied the right to bid on any subsequent District project for one year from the date of such determination; and (b) forfeit as a penalty to the District one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for each calendar day of noncompliance, which shall be withheld from any payment due or to become due under the terms of the Agreement. Interpretation and enforcement of these provisions shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council.

9.6 Hours of Work.

9.6.1 Eight-Hour Day. As provided in Article 3, (commencing at Section 1810), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal day's work. The time of service of any worker employed at any time by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor on any subcontract under the Agreement upon the work or upon any part of the work contemplated by the Agreement shall be limited and restricted by the Agreement to eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week, except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions hereinabove set forth, Work performed by employees of the Contractor or Subcontractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day, or forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon this public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

9.6.2 Record of Hours. The Contractor shall keep and shall cause each Subcontractor to keep an accurate record showing the name of and actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by the Contractor

or Subcontractor in connection with the work or any part of the work contemplated by the Agreement. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the District and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Department of Industrial Relations.

9.6.3 **Penalty Payable by Contractor Relative to Overtime.** Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1813, the Contractor shall as a penalty to the District forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently one hundred (\$100)) for each worker employed in the execution of this Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Article 3 (commencing at Section 1810), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code.

9.6.4 **No Additional Expense to District for Overtime.** Any Work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, or on Sundays or other holidays shall be performed without additional expense to the District.

9.6.5 **Representation Regarding Previous Violations of Work-Hour Laws.** In executing the Agreement, the Contractor swears, under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final, unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-years because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 10296), the District may rescind the Agreement if the Contractor falsely swears to this statement.

9.7 **Provision of First Aid to Workers.** The Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for the Contractor's workers on the Project which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C.A., Sec. 651 et seq.).

ARTICLE 10

DOCUMENTATION

10.1 **Documentation of Work.** The Contractor shall keep on the job site at all times one legible copy of all Project Documents, including without limitation Addenda, change orders, Plans, Specifications, drawings and schedules. Said documents shall be kept in good order and available to the District, the Architect, the Inspector(s), the Construction Manager, and all governmental entities having jurisdiction over the Project.

10.2 **District's Audit Rights.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 8546.7, or any amendments thereto, all books, records and files of the District, the Contractor, or any Subcontractor or material supplier connected

with the performance of the Agreement involving the expenditure of public funds in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), including, but not limited to, the costs of administration of the Agreement, shall be subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor at the request of the District or as part of any District audit or investigation by the District to determine or analyze claims of the Contractor for a period of three (3) years after final payment is made under the Agreement. In connection with any such audit or investigation, the District and/or the State Auditor shall have access to the Contractor's facilities, shall be allowed to interview all of the Contractor's current or former employees to discuss matters pertinent to the performance of the Agreement, shall have access to all necessary records, and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space, in order to conduct audits or investigations in compliance with this requirement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

10.2.1 **Right of Examination and Audit.** The District and the Auditor General shall have the right to perform the examinations and audits that are indicated herein.

10.2.2 **Place of Audit and Examination.** Examinations and audits hereunder may be conducted at the Contractor's principal offices during the Contractor's regular business hours, or at such other reasonable times and places determined by the District and/or the Auditor General. Where the examinations and audits are conducted at the Contractor's offices (or at those of the Contractor's Subcontractors, material suppliers or insurers), the Contractor shall provide (or cause said parties to provide) the District and the Auditor General with appropriate work space necessary to allow the District and the Auditor General to conduct the audits and examinations that are indicated herein.

10.2.3 **Records Subject to Audit.** The Contractor's, Subcontractors', material suppliers' and insurers' records which are subject to audit hereunder shall include any and all information, documentation, materials and data of every kind and character relative to the Project or the Project Documents, including without limitation: books and records; papers; subscriptions; recordings; agreements; purchase orders; leases; contracts; subcontracts (including proposals of successful and unsuccessful bidders, bid recaps and similar documents); commitments; notes; daily diaries; superintendent reports; drawings; receipts; vouchers; memoranda; original estimates; estimating worksheets; correspondence; change order files (including documentation of negotiated settlements); back-charge logs and supporting documentation; general ledger entries detailing cash and trade discounts earned, insurance rebates and dividends; and any other supporting evidence deemed necessary by the District and/or the Auditor General to carry out the purposes of the examination and audit (collectively, the "**Auditable Records**").

10.2.4 **Format of Auditable Records.** The District and the Auditor General shall have the right to obtain both paper copies and (if available) computer readable data copies of the Auditable Records that are indicated herein.

10.2.5 **Employee Interviews.** In connection with the examinations and audits that are indicated herein., the District and the Auditor General, during the term of the Agreement and for a period of three years after final payment has been made there under (or longer if required by law), shall each: (a) have access to the Contractor's (and its Subcontractors' material suppliers and insurers) facilities; and (b) be allowed to interview all current and former employees of the Contractor (and its Subcontractors' material suppliers and insurers) to discuss matters pertinent to the performance of the Agreement.

10.2.6 **Applicability to Third Parties.** The Contractor shall require all of its Subcontractors, material suppliers' and insurance agents to comply with provisions herein by insertion of the requirements hereof in each written contract between said parties and the Contractor. The Contractor will cooperate fully and will cause all such parties to cooperate fully in furnishing or in making available to the District and the Auditor General from time to time whenever requested in an expeditious manner any all Auditable Records (as defined herein) .in the possession of such parties requested by the District or the Auditor General.

10.2.7 **Cost of Audit or Examination.** If an audit or examination that is indicated herein, discloses overcharges (of any nature) by the Contractor to the District in excess of one-half of one percent (.5%) of the total contract billings under the Agreement, the reasonable actual cost of the audit or examination shall be reimbursed to the District by the Contractor.

10.2.8 **Overpayments or Underpayments Disclosed by Audit or Examination.** If any audit or inspection conducted hereunder discloses any overpayment or underpayment made by the District to the Contractor under the Agreement, then within a reasonable amount of time (not to exceed 90 calendar days) from presentation of the District or Auditor General of its findings to the Contractor, (a) the District shall pay any shortfall to the Contractor, and (b) the Contractor shall refund any overpayment to the District.

10.3 **Drawings Reflecting Actual Construction.** During the course of construction, the Contractor shall maintain drawings kept up each day to show the Project as it is actually constructed. Every sheet of the Plans and Specifications which differs from the actual construction shall be marked and sheets so changed shall be noted on the title sheets of the Plans and Specifications. All change orders shall be shown by reference to sketch drawings, and any supplementary drawings or change order drawings shall be included. The Contractor shall review the "as-built" drawings with the Construction Inspector at least once a month to demonstrate that all changes that have occurred are being fully and accurately recorded. All "record" drawings of the Work shall be prepared by an appropriate engineer approved by the Architect.

10.4 **Records Related to Change Orders.** The Contractor shall maintain all records relating to costs in connection with change orders, as required herein below.

10.5 **Payroll Records.**

10.5.1 **Contractor Must Keep Accurate Payroll Records.** Pursuant to the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776, the Contractor shall keep and shall cause each subcontractor performing any portion of the work under the Agreement to keep an accurate payroll record, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor in connection with the work.

10.5.2 **Inspection of Payroll Records.** The payroll records indicated herein above shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

(a) A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.

(b) A certified copy of all payroll records indicated herein above shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of the District, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations.

(c) A certified copy of all payroll records indicated herein above shall be made available for inspection upon request by the public or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the District, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to this Subsection, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Contractor, subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the Contractor.

(d) The form of certification shall be as follows:

I, _____ (*printed name*), the undersigned, am _____
_____ (*position in business*) with the authority to act for
and on behalf of _____ (*Name of
business and/or name of the Contractor*), certify under penalty of perjury that the
records or copies thereof submitted and consisting of _____
_____ (*description and number of pages*) are the originals or true, full and

correct copies of the originals which depict the payroll record(s) of the actual disbursements by way of cash, check, or whatever form to the individual or individuals named.

Dated: _____ Signature: _____

10.5.3 **Filing Certified Copies With Requesting Entities.** Contractor shall file a certified copy of the payroll records indicated herein above with the entity that requested the records within ten (10) days after receipt of a written request. In the event that the Contractor fails to comply within the five (5) day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the District, forfeit one hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

10.5.4 **Non-Disclosure of Confidential Employee Information.** Any copy of payroll records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public by the District, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor shall not be marked or obliterated.

10.5.5 **Location of Payroll Records.** The Contractor shall inform the District of the location of the payroll records indicated herein above, including the street address, city and county, and shall, within five (5) Working Days, provide a written notice of a change of location and address.

10.5.6 **Responsibility for Compliance.** It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Subsection and the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

ARTICLE 11

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, ASBESTOS, AND DIFFERING CONDITIONS

11.1 **Hazardous Materials.** Neither the Contractor, any Subcontractor, nor any of their material suppliers shall use or bring upon the Project site any Hazardous Materials, except in compliance with all applicable Hazardous Materials Laws. As used herein, the term "**Hazardous Materials**" means any hazardous or toxic substance, material, or waste which now is or hereafter becomes regulated by any local governmental authority, the State of California or the United States Government. The

term "Hazardous Material" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is (i) defined as "Hazardous Waste," "Extremely Hazardous Waste," or "Restricted Hazardous Waste" under Sections 25115, 25117 or 25122.7, or listed pursuant to Section 25140, of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5 (Hazardous Waste Control Law), (ii) defined as a "Hazardous Substance" under Section 25316 of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.8 (Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act), (iii) defined as a "Hazardous Material," "Hazardous Substance," or "Hazardous Waste" under Section 25501 of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95 (Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory), (iv) defined as a "Hazardous Substance" under Section 25281 of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.7 (Underground Storage of Hazardous Substances), (v) petroleum, (vi) asbestos, (vii) listed under Article 4 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, or defined as a hazardous or extremely hazardous waste under Article 2 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, Division 4.5, Chapter 10 (viii) designated as a "Hazardous Substance" pursuant to Section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1321), (ix) defined as a "Hazardous Waste" pursuant to Section 1004 of the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6921 et seq. (42 U.S.C. § 6903), or (x) defined as a "Hazardous Substance" pursuant to Section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq. (42 U.S.C. § 9601).

11.2 **Asbestos.**

11.2.1 **Non-Utilization of Asbestos-Containing Material.** Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor shall use or install any asbestos-containing materials in the Project. Upon the District's request, the Contractor will be required to execute and submit a "Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos-Containing Materials" in form and content acceptable to the District. Should asbestos-containing materials be installed by the Contractor in violation of that certification, then the Contractor shall bear the entire cost of such removal, including without limitation the cost of the District's asbestos removal contractor, the cost of the District's asbestos consultant, analytical and laboratory fees, time delays and additional costs as may be incurred by the District.

11.2.2 **Contractor's Work Which Affects Existing Asbestos.** If the Contractor performs Work in such a manner that it affects existing asbestos-containing materials at the Project site, the Contractor does so at its own risk and discretion with full knowledge of the currently accepted standards, hazards, risks and liabilities associated with asbestos work and asbestos-containing products. The Contractor shall instruct its employees and Subcontractors with respect to those standards, hazards, risks and liabilities.

11.2.3 **Removal of Asbestos.** Removal of asbestos-containing materials shall be done in accordance with the following criteria:

(a) Decontamination and removal of Work found to contain asbestos or Work installed with asbestos-containing equipment shall be done only under the supervision of a qualified consultant, knowledgeable in the field of asbestos abatement and accredited by the California Environmental Protection Agency.

(b) The asbestos removal contractor shall be a contractor accredited by the California Environmental Protection Agency and qualified in the removal of asbestos and shall be chosen and approved by the District's asbestos consultant, who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.

(c) The asbestos consultant shall be chosen and approved by the District, which shall have sole discretion and final determination as to that selection.

(d) The Work will not be accepted until asbestos contamination is reduced to levels deemed acceptable by the District's asbestos consultant.

11.3 **Discovery of Hazardous Materials.** If the Contractor encounters on the site material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Materials, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Construction Manager in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the District and the Contractor.

11.4 **Discovery of Differing Conditions.** The Contractor shall promptly notify the Construction Manager in writing of If the Contractor discovers any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Project site which are different from those indicated in the Project Documents, or if the Contractor discovers any physical conditions at the Project site of an unusual nature or materially different from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in the Agreement, then the Contractor shall promptly deliver written notice to the Construction Manager of that discovery. Such notice shall be delivered before the conditions are disturbed and in no event later than five (5) days following the Contractor's discovery of those conditions.

11.5 **District's Investigation of Contractor's Report of Hazardous Materials or Differing Conditions.** Upon the Construction Manager's receipt of a notice from the Contractor as indicated herein above, the Construction Manager shall forward that notice to the District, and the District shall promptly investigate the material or conditions. If the District finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve Hazardous Materials, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work shall issue a change order pursuant to Article 16 below. If a dispute arises between the District and the Contractor as to whether the conditions materially differ or involve Hazardous Materials, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, then the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Project Documents, but shall proceed with all the Work to be

performed under the Project Documents. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties, pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7104.

11.6 **Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)**. The Contractor is required to ensure Material Safety Data Sheets are available in a readily accessible place at the work site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet per the Federal "Hazard Communication" standard, or employees right to know law. The Contractor is also required to ensure proper labeling on any substance brought onto the job site and that any person working with the material or within the general area of the material is informed of the hazards of the material and follows property handling and protection procedures. Two additional copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets must also be submitted directly to the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 12

SHOP DRAWINGS

12.1 **Overview of Shop Drawing Procedures**. The Contractor shall check and verify all field measurements and shall submit to the Architect (through the Construction Manager and/or District), a detailed list of activities required for mobilization and start of construction that includes all shop drawings, schedules, and materials list required for the work of various trades by the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed.. All lists should be consistent within requirements as stated in Contract Documents including Article 5 herein. The Architect shall review such drawings, schedules and materials list only for conformance with design concept of Project and compliance with information given in Project Documents, and return as approved or disapproved with guidance as to required corrections within thirty five (35) calendar days. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the Architect, file three (3) corrected copies with the Architect (through the Construction Manager), and furnish such other copies as may be needed for construction within ten (10) calendar days. The Architect's approval of such drawings, schedules, or materials list shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations unless the Contractor has in writing called the Architect's attention to such deviations at time of submission and secured the Architect's written approval, nor shall it relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors in shop drawings or schedules. Shop drawings, and all revisions thereto, must be submitted by the Contractor at a time sufficiently early to allow review of same by the DSA if required, and the Architect, and to accommodate the rate of construction progress required under the Project Documents. The Contractor will be required to pay the Architect's reasonable and customary fees in order to expedite review of shop drawings which are not submitted in a timely fashion.

12.2 **Shop Drawings Shall Conform to Plans and Specifications**. All submittals of shop drawings, catalog cuts, data sheets, schedules and material lists shall be complete and shall conform to contract drawings and specifications.

12.3 **Definition of “Shop Drawings”**. The term “shop drawing” as used herein shall be understood to include, but not be limited to, detail design calculations, fabrication and installation drawings, lists, graphs and operating instructions.

12.4 **Transmittal Form**. All shop drawing submittals shall be accompanied by an accurately completed transmittal form using the format designated by the District. Any shop drawing submittal not accompanied by such a form, or where all applicable items on the form are not completed, will be returned for resubmittal. Normally, a separate transmittal form shall be used for each specific item or class of material or equipment for which a submittal is required. Transmittal of shop drawings on various items using a single transmittal form will be permitted only when the items taken together constitute a manufacturer’s “package” or are so functionally related that expediency indicates review of the group or package as a whole. At its option, the Contractor or Supplier may obtain from the Architect quantities of the shop drawing transmittal form at reproduction cost.

12.5 **Material and Equipment Suppliers**. The Contractor may authorize a material or equipment supplier to deal directly with the Construction Manager with regard to shop drawings, however, ultimate responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in the submittal shall remain with the Contractor.

12.6 **Contractor’s Stamp Approving Shop Drawings**. The Contractor’s review and approval of shop drawings shall include the following stamp:

“The Contractor has reviewed and approved not only the field dimensions but the construction criteria and has also made written notation regarding any information in the shop drawings that does not conform to the Project Documents. This shop drawing has been coordinated with all other shop drawings received to date by the Contractor and this duty of coordination has not been delegated to subcontractors, material suppliers, the Architect, or the engineers on this project.

Signature of the Contractor”

12.7 **Architect’s Review of Shop Drawings**. The Architect’s review of shop drawings will be limited to checking for general agreement with the Project Documents. The Architect’s review shall in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions contained therein, nor shall such review operate to waive or modify any provision contained in the Project Documents. Fabricating dimensions, quantities of

material, applicable code requirements, and other contract requirements shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of shop drawings, the Architect will (through the Construction Manager) return one or more prints of each drawing to the Contractor with the Architect's comments noted thereon. If prints of the shop drawing are returned to the Contractor marked "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN," formal revision of said drawing will not be required. If prints of the drawing are returned to the Contractor marked "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED," formal resubmittal of said drawings will not be required. If prints of the drawing are returned to the Contractor marked "REVISE AND RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall revise said drawing and shall resubmit six (6) copies of the revised drawing to the Architect (through the Construction Manager). If prints of the drawing are returned to the Contractor marked "REJECTED RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall resubmit six (6) new copies of the drawing to the Architect.

12.8 **Contractor's Re-Submittal of Shop Drawings.** The Contractor shall make a complete and acceptable submittal to the Architect by the second submission of drawings. The District shall withhold funds due the Contractor to cover additional costs of the Architect's review beyond the second submission and any other costs incurred by the District.

12.9 **No Work or Fabrication If Shop Drawings Must Still Be Resubmitted.** Fabrication of an item shall not be commenced before the Architect has reviewed the pertinent shop drawings and returned copies to the Contractor marked with "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN," or "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED." No Work represented by required shop drawings shall be purchased or commenced until the applicable submittal has been approved. The Work shall conform to the approved shop drawings and all other requirements of the Project Documents. The Contractor shall not proceed with any related Work which may be affected by the Work covered under shop drawings until the applicable shop drawings have been approved, particularly where piping, machinery, and equipment and the required arrangements and clearances are involved.

12.10 **Revisions on Shop Drawings Are Not Grounds for Claims for Extra Work.** Revisions indicated on shop drawings shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Project Documents and shall not be taken as the basis of claims for extra work.

12.11 **Simultaneous Submission of Related Shop Drawings.** Except where the preparation of a shop drawing is dependent upon the approval of a prior shop drawing, all shop drawings pertaining to the same class or portion of the Work shall be submitted simultaneously.

12.12 **DSA Approval of Shop Drawings and Deferred Approval Items.** Calculations of a structural nature contained in the Shop Drawings, as well as all Deferred Approval items identified in Section 01 33 00 of the Specifications, must be approved by

the DSA. Shop drawings, Deferred Approval items, and all revisions thereto, must be submitted by the Contractor to the Construction Manager at a time sufficiently early to allow review of same by the DSA.

12.13 **Limitation on Contractor's Claims Relative to Shop Drawings.** The Contractor shall have no claim for damages or extension of time due to any delay resulting from the Contractor having to make the required revisions to shop drawings unless review by the Architect of said drawings is delayed beyond the time provided hereinbefore and the Contractor can establish that the Architect's delay in review actually resulted in a delay in the Construction Schedule approved by the District. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim for damages resulting from DSA review extending beyond **forty-five (45)** calendar days after submittal; however, the District may consider an extension of time due to any delay caused by DSA review.

ARTICLE 13

SAMPLES

13.1 **Contractor's Duty to Provide Samples.** The Contractor shall furnish for the Architect's approval (through the Construction Manager and/or District), all samples as required in the Specifications, together with catalogs and supporting data required by the Architect by the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed. This provision shall not authorize any extension of time for performance of the Work. The Architect shall review such samples, as to conformance with design concept of Work and for compliance with information given in Project Documents and approve or disapprove same within ten (10) Working Days from receipt of same.

13.2 **Standards.** Unless specified otherwise, sampling, preparation of samples and tests shall be in accordance with the latest standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

13.3 **Testing.** Samples shall, upon demand of the Architect, the Construction Manager or the District, be submitted for tests or examinations and considered before incorporation of same into the Work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for delays due to samples not being submitted in time to allow for tests. Acceptance or rejection will be expressed in writing. Work shall be equal to approved samples in every respect. Samples which are of value after testing will remain the property of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 14

CONTRACT TIME

14.1 **Commencement and Completion Dates.** The District shall designate in the Notice to Proceed the commencement date, on which the Contractor shall

immediately begin and thereafter diligently prosecute the Work to completion. The Contractor agrees to complete the Work on the Contractual Completion Date, unless the Contractual Completion Date is adjusted, in writing, by a change order signed by the District. The Contractor may complete the Work before the Contractual Completion Date if (a) doing so will not interfere with the District or the District's other contractors engaged in related or adjacent activities and (b) the District agrees in writing to such early completion. In requesting to complete the Work ahead of schedule, the Contractor may be responsible for additional management fees from the District's consultants if the District determines that it will incur such additional fees, but in that event the District shall not grant its approval until the District and the Contractor have agreed upon the amount of such additional fees. For purposes of this Section, the Work shall be regarded as completed only when accepted as complete by an action of the District's School Board as indicated above.

14.2 Adjustment Of Completion Date Due to Unforeseeable or Uncontrollable Acts. The Contractor shall not be assessed with liquidated damages, nor with the cost of engineering and inspection, during any delay in the completion of the Project caused by acts of God, the public enemy, fire, flood, epidemic, quarantine restriction, strike, freight embargo, discovery of archaeological or pale ontological artifacts, and unusual action of the elements, provided that the Contractor notifies the Construction Manager and the Director of Construction for the District in writing of the causes of delay within **three (3) calendar days** from the beginning of any such delay. The Architect, in conjunction with District and the Construction Manager, shall determine the facts with regard to the delay and the reasonable period of time by which the date of completion should be extended by reason thereof, if any, and advise the District. District's findings thereon shall be final and conclusive. There shall be no compensation to the Contractor for costs associated with this kind of delay. As used herein, the term "unusual action of the elements" is limited to extraordinary, adverse weather conditions or conditions immediately resulting there from which cause a cessation in the progress of the Work and which delay the time of completion of the Work.

14.3 No Adjustment Based on Normal Weather or Industrial Conditions. The Contractor shall have no rights to an adjustment in the Contractual Completion Date due to weather conditions or industrial conditions which are normal for Orange County, California. The Contractual Completion Date has been calculated with consideration given to the average climate range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in Orange County, California.

14.4 Delays Caused by District or Architect. If the Contractor is delayed in completing the Work by reasons of any act of the Architect or the District which is prohibited in the Agreement, or by reason of changes made pursuant to Article 16 without agreement being reached as to any extension of the Contractual Completion Date, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager and the Director of Facilities and

Construction for the District in writing of the causes of the delay within **three (3) calendar days** from the beginning of the delay.

14.5 **Substantiation of Delay**. Promptly following each notice of delay delivered by the Contractor under this Article 14, the Contractor shall provide the Construction Manager with documentation and justification to substantiate the delay and its relation to the Project's critical path.

14.6 **Liquidated Damages**. The Contractor and the District hereby agree that the exact amount of damages for failure to complete the Work by the Contractual Completion Date is extremely difficult or impossible to determine. It is therefore agreed that the Contractor will pay the District the sum of money stipulated per day in the Agreement for each day's delay in completing the work beyond the time prescribed. A final credit change order shall be executed to assess liquidated damages. If the Contractor fails to pay liquidated damages, the District may deduct the amount therefore from any money due or that may become due to the Contractor under the contract.

14.7 **Time is of the Essence**. All time limits specified in the Agreement and the other Project Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

ARTICLE 15

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

15.1 **Architect's Response to Requests for Interpretation, Information, Clarification or Instructions**. Following a request by the Contractor for interpretation, clarification or instructions as to the Project Documents, the Architect, with review as required by the Construction Manager and the District, shall, within a reasonable time, issue in writing the interpretation, clarification, or additional detailed instructions requested. Should any details be more elaborate, in the opinion of the Contractor, than scale drawings and specifications warrant, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the Construction Manager within **three (3) calendar days** after the Contractor's receipt of same. If no such notice is given to the Construction manager within that time, the details will be deemed a reasonable development of the scale drawings. If such notice is timely given, and if the Architect agrees with the Contractor's opinion, then the Architect will either modify the drawings as indicated above or shall recommend to the District a change order of the extra work required by the additional detail pursuant to Article 16 below.

15.2 **Procedure Where Contractor Believes a Response to a Request for Information Expands the Scope of Work**. If the Contractor believes that any interpretation, clarification, or additional detailed instructions calls for the Contractor to perform Work beyond the scope of work specified in the Agreement, then the Contractor must submit written notice thereof to the District, the Architect, the Inspector(s) and the

Construction Manager within **three (3) calendar days** following receipt of such interpretation, clarification, or additional detailed instructions (and in any event prior to commencement of Work thereon). That notice shall be accompanied by a detailed cost breakdown relative to the additional Work claimed (including without limitation an explanation of any delay impacts related to the claim). If after considering such notice, claim and accompanying material the Architect agrees with the Contractor, the Architect shall either (a) revise its interpretation, clarification or detailed instructions, or (b) authorize the extra Work by a contract change order or by a field instruction with a change order to follow. If the Architect disagrees (and is unable to convince the Contractor that the scope of work has not been increased), the Contractor shall nevertheless perform such Work upon receipt from the District of a written order to do so. At the conclusion of each day in which the Contractor has performed any of the disputed Work, the Contractor shall prepare (and the Inspector shall verify) time and material records for that day. In such case, the Contractor shall have the right to have the claim later determined pursuant to 0 below. The Contractor shall have no claim for additional compensation because of such interpretation, clarification, or additional detailed instructions, unless the Contractor gives the written notice required by this Subsection.

15.3 **Improper Requests for Information.** If the Architect determines that any request by the Contractor for clarification or interpretation is not justified or does not reflect adequate and competent supervision and/or knowledge by the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors, then the Contractor shall pay the reasonable and customary fees incurred by the Architect in processing and responding to the request.

ARTICLE 16

CHANGES TO THE WORK

16.1 **Change Orders in General.**

16.1.1 **District's Right to Issue Change Orders.** The District reserves the right to issue written change orders directing changes in the Agreement at any time prior to the acceptance of the Work without voiding the Agreement, and the Contractor shall promptly comply with each and every such change order. The Contractor may request changes in the Work, but shall not act on the changes until approved in writing by the District. Any changes made without authority in writing from the District shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and no increase in compensation or time extension will be made for a change involving greater expense to the Contractor, and changes involving greater or lesser expense may be rejected by the District with the consequent responsibility on the Contractor to at his own expense replace the changed work with that originally specified.

16.1.2 **Adjustment of Contract Price Based on Change Orders.** On the basis set forth herein, the Contract Price shall be adjusted for any change order

requiring a different quantity or quality of labor, material or equipment from that originally required, and the partial payments to the Contractor, set forth in Section 21.5 below, shall be adjusted to reflect the change. Whenever the necessity for a change arises, and when so ordered by the District in writing, the Contractor shall take all necessary steps to halt such other Work in the area of the change that might be affected by the change. Changed Work shall be performed in accordance with the original requirements of the Agreement except as modified by the change order. Except as provided in this Article 16, the Contractor shall have no claim for any compensation due to changes in the Work.

16.2 **Proposed Change Orders.**

16.2.1 **Cost Request Bulletin.** The Architect, with the approval of the District, may from time to time issue to the Contractor (delivered through the Construction Manager) a cost request bulletin for a Proposed Change Order, which in any event must be in writing.

16.2.2 **Contractor's Response to Cost Request Bulletin.** Within seven (7) calendar days after issuance of the cost request bulletin, the Contractor shall respond by delivering to the Construction Manager the following information: (a) the amount which the Contractor proposes should be added to or subtracted from the Contract Price due to the Proposed Change Order; (b) a detailed cost estimate prepared by the Contractor which supports that proposed price adjustment; (c) any adjustment to the time periods and deadlines for commencement, performance and/or completion of all or any part of the Work that the Contractor believes will be necessitated by and directly attributable to the Proposed Change Order; and (d) a detailed explanation substantiating the Contractor's proposed time adjustment. The amount which the Contractor proposes to add or subtract from the Contract Price should include any and all of the Contractor's expenses in connection with the proposed change, because the Contractor will not be entitled to receive any additional compensation in connection with the Proposed Change Order other than the increased amounts determined pursuant to this Article 16. The Contractor's failure to request an adjustment of the Contract Price when responding to the cost request bulletin shall waive any right to subsequently claim an adjustment of the Contract Price in connection with the changed Work. The Contractor's failure to request an adjustment of time when responding to the cost request bulletin shall waive any right to subsequently claim an adjustment of the time for final completion of the changed Work. The District shall not bear any cost incurred by the Contractor in acquiring information relative to a Proposed Change Order and/or a cost request bulletin.

16.2.3 **District Review of Contractor's Response.** Upon its receipt of the Contractor's response to the cost request bulletin, the Construction Manager shall deliver that response to the Architect. The Architect will review that response and advise the District, which will make the final decision as to whether the change is to be made and as to the amounts (if any) of any adjustment to the Contract Price and time periods to be allowed by the District in connection with the change. Upon request by the District

in connection with the Contractor's response to the cost request bulletin, the Contractor shall permit the District (and the Architect and the Construction Manager) to inspect the original estimate of the anticipated costs of performing the Work that the Contractor used in submitting its bid for the Project, and shall also permit the District (and the Architect and the Construction Manager) to review subcontracts and purchase orders relating to the Proposed Change Order and/or to the Contractor's response to the cost request bulletin.

16.2.4 **Issuance of Change Order.** In situations where the District and the Contractor agree on the amount to be added to or deducted from the Contract Price and the time to be added to or deducted from the time available to commence, perform and complete the Work, the District shall cause the Architect to prepare a change order, which shall be signed by the District, the Architect and the Contractor. Once the change order has been fully signed, the Contractor shall proceed with the changed Work (unless a different commencement date is specified in the change order).

16.2.5 **Commencement of Changed Work in Absence of Agreement.** If the District and the Contractor are unable to agree upon an adjustment to the Contract Price or upon a time adjustment in connection with the changed Work proposed by the cost request bulletin, the Contractor shall (upon notice from the District delivered by the Construction Manager) proceed with the changes pursuant to the provisions of Sections 16.4 and 16.5 below, reserving the right as indicated below to further pursue its claim for a time adjustment or Contract Price adjustment.

16.2.6 **Commencement of Changed Work If Contractor Fails to Respond to Cost Request Bulletin.** If the Contractor fails to respond to the cost request bulletin within the time and in the manner specified above, and if the Contractor has not obtained (through the Construction Manager) the District's permission for a delay in submission (which permission the District may grant or deny in its sole discretion), then the District may order the Contractor in writing to begin the work immediately, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted in accordance with District's estimate of cost, unless the Contractor within fifteen (15) days following the completion of the changed Work presents proof convincing to the District that the District's estimate is in error.

16.2.7 **Commencement of Changed Work in Emergencies.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Article 16, the District may require the Contractor to proceed immediately with any changes to Work where, in the District's opinion, an emergency situation exists requiring immediate commencement of such changes, in accordance with Section 7.10.3 above.

16.3 **Allowable Costs In Connection With Change Orders.** The only estimated or actual costs which will be allowed because of changed work, and the manner in which such costs shall be computed, are as follows:

16.3.1 **Labor.** Costs are allowed for the actual payroll cost to the Contractor for labor, field supervision (but not field office supervision), and engineering or technical services directly required for the performance of the changed work (but not site management such as field office estimating, clerical, engineering, or management), including payments, assessments, or benefits required by lawful labor union collective bargaining agreements, compensation insurance payments, contributions made to the State pursuant to the Unemployment Insurance Code, and for taxes paid to the federal government required by the Social Security Act of August 14, 1935, as amended. No labor cost will be recognized at a rate in excess of prevailing wage in the locality at the time the work is performed, nor will the use of a classification which would increase the labor cost be permitted unless the Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the District the necessity for payment at a higher rate, unless otherwise stipulated by the PSA.

16.3.2 **Materials.** Costs are allowed for the cost to the Contractor for the materials directly required for the performance of the changed Work. Such cost of materials may include the costs of procurement, transportation, sales tax, and delivery if necessarily incurred. If a trade discount by the actual supplier is available to the Contractor, it shall be credited to the District. If the materials are obtained from a supply or source owned wholly or in part by the Contractor, payment therefore will not exceed the current wholesale price of such material. If, in the opinion of the District, the cost of materials is excessive, or if the Contractor fails to furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost from the actual supplier thereof, then in either case the cost of the materials shall be deemed to be the lowest wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required at the time they were needed. The District reserves the right to furnish such materials, as it deems advisable and the Contractor shall have no claim for costs or profit on material furnished by the District.

16.3.3 **Equipment.**

(a) Costs are allowed for the actual cost to the Contractor for the use of equipment directly required in the performance of the changed work except that no payment will be made for time while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns or non-Working Days. The rental time shall include the time required to move the equipment to the Project site from the nearest available source for rental of such equipment, and to return it to the source. If such equipment is not moved by its own power, then loading and transportation costs will be paid. However, neither moving time nor loading and transportation costs will be paid if the equipment is used on the Project in any other way than upon the changed work. Individual pieces of equipment having a replacement value of \$100.00 or less shall be considered to be tools or small equipment, and no payment therefore will be made.

(b) For equipment owned, furnished or rented by the Contractor, no cost therefore shall be recognized in excess of the rental rates established by the distributors or rental agencies in the locality where the work is performed.

(c) The amount to be paid by the Contractor including mark-up for the use of equipment as set forth above shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the cost of fuel, power, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, small equipment, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, labor (except for equipment operators who shall be paid for as provided in Section 16.3.1 above), and any and all costs to the Contractor incidental to the use of such equipment.

16.3.4 **Work by Subcontractors and Vendors.** For any portion of the changed Work which is performed by a Subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish to the District a detailed estimate, in conformance with the Proposed Cost Change Form provided in these General Conditions, prepared and signed by the Subcontractor of the cost to the Subcontractor for performing the Changed Work. The combined costs for subcontractors overhead, profit, taxes, indirect supervision, insurance, bonds, and any other costs not allowed by the Article 16 shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%). The aggregate mark-ups allowed by multi-tiered subcontractors shall not exceed twenty-six percent (26%). Estimates to be deleted from the Subcontractor's portion of the work shall be the gross cost of the deducted Work plus at least six percent (6%) for overhead, bond, insurance, and related savings. The Contractor shall be entitled to no more than five percent (5%) of the mark-up for Subcontractor performed work or on material or vendor invoices.

For the changed Work to be furnished by a vendor, the Contractor shall furnish upon demand of the District, a lump sum estimate of the costs of the items including taxes and cartage to the Contractor prepared by the vendor. No vendor mark-up for overhead, profit, layout, supervision or bonds will be allowed for changed work furnished by a vendor.

16.3.5 **General Contractor's Mark-Up for Added Work.** When changed work is self-performed by the Contractor, the Contractor may add to the total cost estimates for such work no more than fifteen percent (15%) of profit, overhead, insurance, taxes, indirect supervision, bonds, and any other costs allowed by this Article 16 and in accordance with the Proposed Cost Change Form provided in these General Conditions. However, the General Contractor shall be entitled to no more than five percent (5%) of the mark-up if a Subcontractor performed the work.

16.3.6 **Credit for Deleted Work.** Where an entire item or section of Work is deleted from the Contract, the entire subcontract costs bid cost shall be considered the appropriate deduction less the value of Work performed, and shall have at least five percent (5%) mark-up added thereto for the Contractor's saved overhead, bonds, insurance, and taxes. If subcontract cost or bid cost is not identifiable, then estimates of the amount to be deducted from the Contract Price shall be the gross cost of the deducted work plus at least five percent (5%) for saved overhead, bonds, insurance, and taxes. For Proposed Change Orders, which involve both added and omitted Work, the

Contractor shall separately estimate the cost of the added Work before mark-ups, and separately estimate the cost of the omitted Work before allowance of a credit. If the difference between the costs results in the increase to the Contract Price, the mark-up for added Work shall be applied to the difference, and if the difference in the costs results in a decrease, then the mark-up for deleted Work shall be applied to the difference.

16.3.7 **Market Values.** Cost for added Work shall be no more than market values prevailing at the time of the change, unless the Contractor can establish to the satisfaction of the District that it investigated all possible means of obtaining Work at prevailing market values and that the excess cost could not be avoided.

16.3.8 **Contractor Must Keep Records Substantiating Costs of Changed Work.** The Contractor must keep and submit to the Inspector for verification time and material records substantiating the Contractor’s costs in connection with the performance of Work required by change orders. The Contractor shall deliver copies thereof to the Construction Manager upon request, together with such other proof reasonable requested by the District of the Contractor’s costs.

16.3.9 **Format for Proposed Cost Change.** The following format shall be used as applicable by the District and the Contractor to communicate proposed additions and deductions to the Contract. A copy of a proposed Construction Change Directive form is provided at the end of this Article.

	<u>EXTRA</u>	<u>CREDIT</u>
(a) Material (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)	_____	_____
(b) Labor (attach itemized hours and rates)	_____	_____
(c) Equipment (attach invoices)	_____	_____
(d) Subtotal	_____	_____
(e) If Subcontractor performed Work, add Subcontractor’s overhead and profit to portions performed by Sub-contractor, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of item (d).	_____	_____

EXTRA

CREDIT

(f) Liability and Property Damage Insurance, Worker's, Compensation Insurance, Social Security, and Unemployment Taxes, not to exceed as follows: FICA @ **6.2%**- with a wage ceiling of \$84,900; Medicare @ **1.45%**- no wage ceiling; FUTA @ **.8%**- with a wage ceiling of \$7,000; ETT and SUI @ **2.3%**- with a wage ceiling of \$7,000; Workers' Compensation @ **5.94%**; Liability and Property Damage @ **2.5%**. **Total not-to-exceed is 19.19%**. *(Note: Modifications to these percentages will be evaluated and possibly modified only on a case-by-case basis and only after proper proof of alternate percentages are documented and approved in advance. In addition, as wage ceilings are met, those corresponding percentages must drop from the "burden" calculations).*

(g) Subtotal

	<u>EXTRA</u>	<u>CREDIT</u>
(h) General Contractor's Overhead and Profit: Not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (g) if Contractor performed the work. No more than five percent (5%) of Item (g) if Subcontractor performed the work. If work was performed by Contractor and Subcontractors, portions performed by Contractor shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) if Item (g), and portions performed by Subcontractor shall not exceed five percent (5%) of Item		
	_____	_____
(i) Subtotal	_____	_____
(j) Bond not to exceed one percent (1%) of Item (g)	_____	_____
(k) TOTAL	_____	_____
(l) Time	_____	_____

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing Change Order or Construction Change Directive as to the changes, if any, and the contract price specified for each item and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire work on account of said Change Order or Construction Change Directive, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and service and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified therein, for the consideration stated herein. It is understood that said Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall be effective when approved by the Governing Board of the District.

It is expressly understood that the value of such extra Work or changes, as determined by any of the aforementioned methods, expressly includes any and all of the

Contractor's costs and expenses, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that any change in the Work performed shall not be deemed to constitute a delay or other basis for claiming additional compensation based on theories including, but not limited to, acceleration, suspension or disruption to the Project.

16.4 Failure to Agree as to Cost for Added Work. Notwithstanding the failure of the District and the Contractor to agree as to the cost of the Proposed Change Order, the Contractor, upon written order from the District, shall proceed immediately with the changed Work. A field instruction or letter signed by the District shall be used for this written order. At the start of each day's work on the change, the Contractor shall notify the District in writing as to the size of the labor force to be used for the changed work and its location. Failure to notify may result in the non-acceptance of the costs for that day. At the completion of each day's work, the Contractor shall furnish to the District a detailed summary of all labor, materials, and equipment employed in the changed Work. The District may compare its records with the Contractor's daily summary and may make any necessary adjustments to the summary. After the District and the Contractor agree upon and sign the daily summary, the summary shall become the basis for determining costs for the additional Work. The sum of these costs when added to the appropriate mark-up will constitute the payment for the changed Work. Subsequent adjustments, however, may be made based on later audits by the District. When changed Work is performed at locations away from the job site, the Contractor shall furnish in lieu of the daily summary, a summary submitted at the completion of the Work containing a detailed statement of labor, material, and equipment used in the Work. This latter summary shall be signed by the Contractor who shall certify thereon that the information is true. The Contractor shall maintain on demand and furnish on demand of the District itemized statements of cost from all vendors and subcontractors who perform changed work or furnish materials and equipment for such Work. All statements must be signed by the vendors and the subcontractors.

16.5 Failure to Agree as to Cost for Deleted Work, When a Proposed Change Order contains a deletion of any work, and the District and the Contractor are unable to agree upon the cost thereon, the District's estimate shall be deducted from the Contract Price and may be withheld from the payment due to the Contractor until the Contractor presents proof convincing to the District that District's estimate was in error. The amount to be deducted shall be the costs to the Contractor for labor, materials, and equipment which would have been used on the deleted work together with the amount for overhead and bonds. The guidelines set forth in Section 16.3 above shall be used in computing the amounts involved.

16.6 **Allowable Time Extensions.** For any change in the Work, the Contractor shall be entitled only to such adjustments in time by which completion of the entire Work is delayed due solely to performance of the changed Work. However, no extension of time shall be granted for a change in the Work unless the Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that (a) the Work is on the critical path as shown on an updated Construction Schedule showing that an extension of time is required, and (b) the Contractor is making, or has made, every reasonable effort to guarantee completion of the additional Work called for by the change within the time originally allotted for the Work. Any such time adjustment shall be on a calendar day basis, except that if the new Contractual Completion Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, it shall be extended through the next working day.

Construction Manager May Authorize Minor Variations in Limited Situations. The Construction Manager may authorize minor variations in the Work, but only if those minor variations (a) do not affect the Contract Price, (b) do not affect the Construction Schedule, (c) do not violate Applicable Laws, and (d) are consistent with the overall intent of the Plans, Specifications and other Project Documents.

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO.

PROJECT:

TO: _____

You are hereby directed to provide the extra work necessary to comply with this Construction Change Directive.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE:

NOTE:

Contractor agrees to furnish all labor and materials and perform all of the above-described work in accordance with the above terms in compliance with the applicable sections of the Contract documents. The amount of the charges under this Construction Change Directive is limited to the charges allowed under the Agreement including the General Conditions. The adjustment in the contract sum, if any, and the adjustment in the contract time, if any, set out in this Construction

Change Directive shall constitute the entire compensation and/or adjustment in the contract time and contract sum due to the Contractor arising out of the change in the work covered by this Construction Change Directive, unless otherwise provided in this Construction Change Directive.

CHANGE ORDER NO.

PROJECT:

TO: _____

You are hereby directed to provide the extra work necessary to comply with this Change Order.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: _____

COST (This cost shall not be exceeded): _____

Original Contract Price: \$ _____

Change Order Amount: \$ _____

New Contract Price: \$ _____

TIME FOR COMPLETION: _____

Original Completion Date: _____

Time for Completion of CO: _____

New Completion Date: _____

NOTE:

Contractor agrees to furnish all labor and materials and perform all of the above-described work in accordance with the above terms in compliance with the applicable sections of the Contract documents. The amount of the charges under this Change Order is limited to the charges allowed under the Agreement including the General Conditions. The adjustment in the contract sum, if any, and the adjustment in the contract time, if any, set out in this Change Order shall constitute the entire compensation and/or adjustment in the contract time and contract sum due to the Contractor arising out of the change in the work covered by this Change Order, unless otherwise provided in this Change Order. It is understood that this Change Order shall be effective when approved by the Governing Board of the District.

ARTICLE 17

BONDS

The Contractor shall furnish a Payment Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for payment to persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with this Project, and shall furnish a separate Faithful Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for faithful performance of the Agreement. Those bonds shall be in the forms included among the Project Documents.

ARTICLE 18

INSURANCE

The Contractor will procure at the Contractor's own expense, and before commencement of any Work under the Agreement, the following insurance:

18.1 **Commercial General Liability and Property Damage Insurance.** The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the Agreement such commercial general liability, property damage insurance as shall protect the Contractor and the District from all claims for personal injury, including accidental death, to any person (including, as to the District, injury or death to the Contractor's or subcontractor's employees), as well as from all claims for property damage arising from operations under the Agreement, in amounts as set forth in the Agreement. The amount of such insurance shall be as specified in the Agreement. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to procure and maintain similar commercial general liability and property damage insurance in like amounts, or in such other amounts specified in the Agreement.

18.2 **Automobile Liability Insurance.** The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the Agreement such automobile liability as shall protect the Contractor and the District from all claims for personal injury, including accidental death, to any person (including, as to the District, injury or death to the Contractor's or subcontractor's employees), as well as from all claims for property damage arising from operations under the Agreement, in amounts as set forth in the Agreement. The amount of such insurance shall be as specified in the Agreement. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to procure and maintain similar automobile liability insurance in like amounts, or in such other amounts specified in the Agreement.

18.3 **Umbrella Liability Insurance.** Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, an Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if Contractor's underlying policy limits are less

than required. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy. Any Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts and including the provisions as set forth in the Contract Documents.

18.4 Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance. Not Required.

18.5 Workers' Compensation Insurance. In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees. In that regard, the Contractor shall provide, during the life of the Agreement, workers' compensation insurance for all of its employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on or at the site of the Project, and, in case any of its Work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide workers' compensation insurance for all of that Subcontractor's employees. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Contractor's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on or at the site of the Project, is not protected under applicable workers' compensation statutes, the Contractor shall provide (or, where appropriate, shall cause its Subcontractors to provide) adequate insurance coverage for the protection of such employees not otherwise protected before the Contractor or Subcontractor commences work. The Contractor shall file with the District certificates of its insurance protecting workers and a thirty (30) day notice shall be provided to the District before the cancellation or reduction of any policy of the Contractor or Subcontractor. The Contractor shall submit proof of insurance and shall provide endorsements on the forms provided by the District or on forms approved by the District. Such endorsements shall be submitted concurrently with the Project Documents.

18.6 Proof of Insurance. The Contractor shall submit to the District (through the Construction Manager) proof of insurance and shall provide endorsements on the forms approved by the District. Such endorsements shall be submitted concurrently with the Contractors' execution of the Agreement. The Contractor shall not commence work, nor shall it allow any subcontractor to commence work, under the Agreement or relative to the Project until all insurance certificates and endorsements required by this Article 18 have been obtained and delivered to the Construction Manager for approval by the District and the District has approved same. Each policy of insurance required by this Article 18 shall be with an insurance company with a minimum rating of "A/VIII", as rated by the current edition of the Best" Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty, published by A.M. Best Co., Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following:

18.6.1 A clause stating: "This policy shall not be canceled or reduced in required limits of liability or amount of insurance until notice has been mailed to the

Fullerton Joint Union High School District stating date of cancellation or reduction. Date of cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.”

18.6.2 Language stating in particular the names of the insured parties, the extent of the insurance, the location and Project to which the insurance applies, the expiration date, the name and address of the District representative to whom cancellation and reduction notices will be sent, and the length of any notice period.

18.6.3 A statement that the District, the Architect and the Construction Manager are each a named additional insured under the policy described and that such insurance policy shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the District.

18.7 **District May Obtain Insurance at Contractor's Expense.** If the Contractor fails to provide insurance as required by the Agreement, the District may, at the District's option, procure and maintain such insurance as the District may deem proper, at the Contractor's expense, in the name of the Contractor (or Subcontractor, as applicable), and may deduct the cost thereof from any sums which are due or to become due to the Contractor under the Agreement.

ARTICLE 19

CLAIMS

19.1 **Exclusive Remedy.**

19.1.1 THE DISTRICT HEREBY EXERCISES THE POWER CONFERRED UPON IT BY GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 930.2 AND 930.4 TO AUGMENT CLAIMS PRESENTATION PROCEDURES AND CREATE ITS OWN CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS AS AN EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AS INDICATED IN THIS CLAIMS RESOLUTION SECTION.

19.1.2 COMPLIANCE WITH THE CLAIM RESOLUTION PROCESS AND TIMELINES DESCRIBED IN THIS CLAIMS RESOLUTION SECTION AS WELL AS THE NOTICE PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT ARE EXPRESS CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO COMMENCE LITIGATION, FILE A CLAIM UNDER THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE, OR COMMENCE ANY OTHER LEGAL ACTION RELATED TO THE PROJECT.

19.1.3 CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ITS FAILURE, FOR ANY REASON, TO PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE AND ALL REQUIRED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION TO PERMIT THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW AND EVALUATION WITHIN THE TIME FRAME REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS IN THIS CLAIMS RESOLUTION SECTION, SHALL BE DEEMED CONTRACTOR'S WAIVER, RELEASE,

DISCHARGE AND RELINQUISHMENT OF ANY RIGHT TO ASSERT, REQUEST, OR DEMAND ANY ENTITLEMENT TO AN ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTRACT TIME OR THE CONTRACT PRICE ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INSTRUCTION, REQUEST, DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, ACTION, CONDITION, OMISSION, DEFAULT OR OTHER SITUATION.

19.2 Performance during Claim Resolution Process.

The Contractor shall diligently proceed with Work on the Project at the same time that Claims are addressed under this Article. It is the intent of District to resolve Claims with the Contractor as close to the events giving rise to the Disputes as possible, and to avoid stale or late Claims and the late documenting of Claims. Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the District's instructions or the Contract terms will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and a waiver of Contractor's rights under this Agreement.

19.3 Waiver.

If Contractor fails to timely submit any written notices required under the terms of the Contract or in this Claims section, Contractor waives and releases its rights regarding further review of its Claim, unless Contractor and District mutually agree in writing to other time limits.

19.4 Intention.

The Claims Resolution Process required herein are intended to provide a concise mechanism for resolving Claims as they arise during the Project, while requiring accurate documentation related to contested issues as to those Claims that are not contemporaneously resolved.

19.5 Other Provisions.

If portions of the Contract, other than this Claims section, establish a specific process regarding a specific subject, then that process shall govern and control the resolutions of any disagreements thereunder. Otherwise, the provisions in this Claims section shall control the resolution of all Claims.

19.6 Subcontractors.

Contractor is responsible for providing this Claims section to its Subcontractors and for ensuring that all Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor are informed of the Claims resolution process in this Claims section. No Claim submitted by any party that

fails to follow the provisions of this Claims section will be considered. Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District and its consultants, against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the failure to provide this Claims section to its Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor.

19.7 **Claim Resolution Process**

19.7.1 **Claim:** A Claim is a written demand by Contractor or by Subcontractor(s) or others who make a demand or request by and through Contractor during performance of the Work for an adjustment of the Contract Time, Contract Price, interpretation of the Contract Documents, or other relief with respect to the Contract Documents for which Contractor has previously provided written notice to the District pursuant to the terms of the Contract and which remain unresolved. A PCO may be a Claim, but the Parties agree that a PCO shall only be a Claim if:

(a) The District states in writing that it disagrees with the terms of a PCO and directs the Contractor to utilize the Claim Resolution Process, or

(b) The District rejects in whole or in part a PCO and the Contractor states in writing that it is utilizing the Claim Resolution Process for the portion of the PCO that the District rejected.

19.7.2 **General Claims Resolution Process Outline.** Without waiving the need for the Contractor to fully comply with all provisions in this Claims Resolution Process prior to initiating any litigation, that process generally follows these steps:

1. Contractor presents Claim within 10 days of discovery.
2. District's Architect and/or CM issues decision on that Claim.
3. Contractor demands a meet and confer meeting and that meeting is held.
4. Contractor demands District's review of the Claim.
5. District issues a decision on that Claim.
6. Contractor prepares and presents Final Claim Documentation to District.
7. District issues a decision based on the Final Claim Documentation.
8. Parties go to Mediation (mandatory).

19.7.3 Contractor Must Timely Identify, Present and Document Any

Claim

(a) Every Claim shall be stated with specificity in writing and signed by Contractor under penalty of perjury and presented to the District within ten (10) calendar days from the date Contractor discovers or reasonably should discover, that an act, error or omission of District, its agents or employees, or action, condition or other situation has occurred that may entitle Contractor to an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or Contract Time. This shall include the Contractor's actual or constructive knowledge of any instruction, request, drawings, specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation for which the contractor believes there should an adjustment of the Contract Price or Contract Time. Contractor shall provide this writing even if Contractor has not yet been damaged, delayed, or incurred extra cost when Contractor discovers, or reasonably should discover, the act, error, omission, action, condition or situation giving rise to the incidents giving rise to the Claim. The writing shall:

(i) Identify all of the issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the Claim;

(ii) Identify all pertinent dates and/or durations and all actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments; and

(iii) Identify in detail line-item costs if the Claim seeks money.

(iv) If the Claim involves extra work, a detailed cost breakdown of the amounts the Contractor is seeking, including actual cost records (including without limitation, payroll records, material and rental invoices and the like) demonstrating that those costs have actually been incurred. To the extent costs have not yet been incurred at the time the Claim is submitted, actual cost records must be submitted on a current basis not less than once a week during any periods costs are incurred. A cost record will be considered current if submitted within seven (7) days of the date the cost reflected in the record is incurred. At the request of District, extra costs may be subject to further verification procedures (such as having an inspector verify the performance of alleged extra work on a daily basis).

(v) If the Claim involves an error or omission in the Contract Documents:

(1) An affirmative representation under penalty of perjury by Contractor and any affected Subcontractors and suppliers that the error or omission was not discovered prior to submitting a proposal for the Work, and

(2) A detailed statement demonstrating that the error or omission reasonably should not have been discovered, by Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, prior to submitting a proposal for the Work.

(vi) Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for escalation of materials costs unless Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that such cost escalation is the result of unusual, unforeseeable market conditions, not the fault of the Contractor, and were not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the award of the Contract. Contractor shall provide evidence to District of the costs included in the Contract for those materials and that those costs were reasonable at the time and that Contractor timely ordered the materials at issue.

(b) The writing shall be accompanied by all documents substantiating Contractor's position regarding the Claim. A Claim that asserts an effect on any schedule milestones and/or Contract Time shall include all pertinent scheduling data demonstrating the impact(s) on the critical path(s), milestone(s) and/or Contract Time.

19.7.4 Architect's and/or Construction Manager's ("AE/CM") Initial Decision. The District's AE/CM shall issue a written decision regarding the Claim to the Contractor within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the written Claim from the Contractor.

19.7.5 Contractor Must Demand a Meet and Confer Meeting if Contractor Pursues Any Claim

(a) Where There Is No Agreement: If there is no agreement between Contractor and the AE/CM on a Contractor's Claim, then within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the District's written decision in response to Contractor's Claim or PCO, Contractor shall give written notice of its demand for a meet and confer meeting with District staff. A meet and confer meeting with District staff shall be a condition precedent to Contractor seeking any further relief, including a demand for review as indicated below, in connection with the District's rejection.

(b) Where There Is Partial Agreement: If Contractor and the AE/CM partially agree on a Contractor's Claim but do not reach complete agreement, then the AE/CM shall issue a written decision or prepare a Change Order, if applicable, for the issues and/or amounts agreed to. For those issues not agreed to, Contractor shall give written notice of its demand for a meet and confer meeting with District staff. A meet and confer meeting with District staff shall be a condition precedent to Contractor seeking any further relief, including a demand for review as indicated below, in connection with the District's rejection.

(c) District and Contractor shall schedule the meet and confer meeting as soon as reasonably possible after Contractor's written notice of its demand for a meet and confer meeting.

19.7.6 Contractor Must Demand District Review of a Claim if Contractor Pursues Any Claim

(a) Contractor shall submit a written demand for review to the District with copy to the AE/CM, within ten (10) calendar days of the meet and confer meeting. The written demand for review shall include copies of all documentation the Contractor intends to rely upon in substantiating Contractor's position regarding the Claim, including any supplementary documentation the Contractor deems appropriate for the District's consideration.

(b) District's Written Decision. If Contractor demands review of a claim after the meet and confer meeting, the District will review the Claim and issue a written decision to Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days from the date the demand for review is received by the District. The District has the option to meet with Contractor, or with Contractor and any other party, before issuing a decision.

(i) If no decision is issued within thirty (30) days after the demand for review, the District will be deemed to have rejected Contractor's Claim in its entirety, and Contractor shall proceed with the next step in this Claim Resolution Process below, or it waives its right to pursue its Claim.

(ii) If the District's decision completely resolves the Claim, the District will prepare and process a Change Order, if applicable, or proceed accordingly.

(iii) If the District rejects the Contractor's Claim in whole or in part or does not issue a timely written response, and if Contractor ever intends to seek relief regarding the unresolved issues of the Claim, then Contractor shall proceed to the next step of this Claim Resolution Process below, or it waives its right to pursue its Claim.

(iv) Contractor's costs incurred in seeking relief for Claims are not recoverable from District.

19.7.7 Contractor Must Prepare Final Claim Documentation if Contractor Pursues Its Claim.

(a) If Contractor's Claim has not been resolved after the District's review of Contractor's Claim after the meet and confer meeting, the Contractor shall submit within thirty (30) days of the District's written decision, three (3) certified copies of the required documentation identified below ("Claim Documentation"). The Contractor's Claim Documentation shall be complete when furnished. The evaluation of Contractor's

Claim will be based on District records and the Claim Documentation furnished by Contractor.

(b) Contractor's Claim Documentation (1) shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles, (2) shall be in the following format, and (3) shall include all of the following documentation:

- (i) General Introduction
- (ii) General Background Discussion
- (iii) Index of Issues (listed numerically)
- (iv) For each issue, provide the following and begin each issue on a new page:
 - (1) Background
 - (2) Chronology
 - (3) Contractor's position including all reason(s) for District's potential liability
 - (4) Supporting documentation of merit or entitlement
 - (5) Supporting documentation of damages
- (v) All critical path method schedules, both as-planned, monthly updates, recovery schedules, schedule revisions, and as-build along with the computer disks of all schedules related to the Claim.
- (vi) Productivity exhibits (if appropriate)
- (vii) Summary of Damages for each issue

(c) Supporting documentation of merit or entitlement for each issue shall be cited by reference, photocopies, or explanation. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to the Contract Documents; correspondence; conference notes; shop drawings and submittals; shop drawing logs; survey books; inspection reports; delivery schedules; test reports; daily reports; subcontracts; fragmentary CPM schedules or time impact analyses; photographs; technical reports; requests for information; field instructions; and all other related records necessary to support the Contractor's Claim.

(d) Supporting documentation of damages for each issue shall be cited, photocopied, or explained. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to, any or all documents related to the preparation and submission of the proposal; certified, detailed labor records, including labor distribution reports; material and equipment procurement records; construction equipment ownership costs records or rental records; job cost reports; Subcontractor or vendor files and cost records; service cost records; purchase orders; invoices; Project as-planned and as-built cost records; general ledger records; variance reports; accounting adjustment records; and any other accounting materials necessary to support the Contractor's Claim.

(e) Contractor shall include in its Claim Documentation all issue items and information that Contractor contends are part of its Claim. Issues not included in the Claim Documentation shall not be considered.

(f) Each copy of the Claim Documentation shall be certified by a responsible officer of the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

19.7.8 District's Written Decision. The District will review the Claim Documentation and issue a written decision to Contractor within sixty (60) calendar days from the date the Claim Documentation is received by the District. The District's written decision shall be final and binding on the party(ies). Unless Contractor requests mediation as indicated in the next step in this Claim Resolution Process below, otherwise the Contractor waives its right to pursue its Claim.

19.7.9 Mediation. Within thirty (30) days after the District renders its written decision, the Contractor must demand that the parties submit the Claim to mediation. **THIS MEDIATION IS A MANDATORY STEP IF THE CONTRACTOR DECIDES TO PURSUE ITS CLAIM. FAILURE OF A CONTRACTOR TO TIMELY DEMAND MEDIATION IS A WAIVER OF ITS RIGHT TO PURSUE ITS CLAIM.**

(a) At the District's sole discretion, this mediation may be a multiple-party mediation with the Architect, the Construction Manager, the Inspector, and/or other District consultants.

(b) Absent a request for mediation, the District's written decision is final and binding on the parties and the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived its right to pursue its Claim

19.7.10 Litigation. If, after a mediation as indicated above, the parties have not resolved the Claim, the receiving party's decision made pursuant to mediation will be conclusive and binding regarding the Dispute unless the submitting party commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within

ninety (90) days following the conclusion of such mediation or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.

19.8 False Claims Act. The District shall be entitled to remedy any false claims, as defined in California Government Code section 12650 *et seq.*, made to the District by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under the standards set forth in Government Code section 12650 *et seq.* Any Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall be liable to the District for three times the amount of damages that the District sustains because of the false claim. A Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall also be liable to the District for (a) the costs, including attorney fees, of a civil action brought to recover any of those penalties or damages, and (b) a civil penalty of up to \$11,000 for each false claim.

19.9 Documentation of Resolution.

If a Claim is resolved, the District shall determine if that resolution shall be documented in an Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims form or other document, as appropriate.

19.10 Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability.

The procedures and provisions in this Claims section shall not apply to:

19.10.1 District’s determination of what Work is or will be constructed, or whether the Work complies with the Contract Documents for purposes of accepting the Work;

19.10.2 District’s rights and obligations as a public entity, such as, but without limitation, the revocation of pre-qualified or qualified status, barring a contractor from District contracts, the imposition of penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes such as Section 7107 of the Public Contract Code, shall be subject to the mandatory dispute resolution provisions of this Claims section and the Contract;

19.10.3 Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

19.10.4 Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

19.10.5 Stop notices or stop payment notices; or

19.10.6 Any other District rights as set forth herein.

19.11 Binding Arbitration of Individual Claim Issues. At the District’s sole option, the District may submit individual disputes, or claims, to binding arbitration and Contractor agrees to the resolution determined for each individual dispute by Arbitrator,

including resolution of time and delays. If binding arbitration is utilized, such resolution is a full and final resolution of the particular claim or dispute. Under no circumstances may the Contractor stop work, rescind its contract or otherwise slow the progress of Work during resolution of individual claims in binding Arbitration.

19.12 **Resolution of Disputes in Court of Competent Jurisdiction.** If claims are not submitted and resolved through binding arbitration as indicated above, such claim or controversy shall be submitted to a court in the county of competent jurisdiction after the Project has been completed, and not before.

ARTICLE 20

WARRANTY OF WORK

20.1 **Warranty as to Condition of Work.** The Contractor warrants that the Work (including without limitation any equipment furnished by the Contractor as part of the materials) shall: (a) be free from defects in workmanship and material; (b) be free from defects in any design performed by the Contractor; (c) be new, (d) conform and perform to the requirements stated in the specifications or, where detail requirements are not so stated, shall conform to applicable industry standards; and (e) be suitable for the use stated in the specifications.

20.2 **Warranty Period.** The warranty period for discovery of defective work shall commence on the date stamped on the Notice of Completion verifying County recordation and continue for the period set forth in the specifications or for one year if not so specified. If, during the warranty period, the Work is not available for use due to defective work, such time of unavailability shall not be counted as part of the warranty period. The warranty period for corrected defective work shall continue for a duration equivalent to the original warranty period.

20.3 **Correction of Defective Work.** The District shall give the Contractor prompt written notice after discovery of any defective Work. The Contractor shall correct any such defective Work, as well as any damage to any other part of the work resulting from such defective Work, and provide repair, replacement, or reimbursement, at its sole expense, in a manner approved by the District and with due diligence and dispatch as required to make the Work ready for use by the District, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted. Such corrections shall include, but not be limited to, any necessary adjustments, modifications, changes of design, removal, repair, replacement or reinstallation, and shall include all necessary parts, materials, tools, equipment, transportation charges and labor as may be necessary, and cost of removal and replacement of Work shall be performed at a time and in such a manner so as to minimize the disruption to District's use of the Work.

20.4 **District's Right to Correct Defects.** In the event of failure of the Contractor or Surety to commence and pursue with diligence said repairs or replacements within **forty-eight (48) hours** after being notified in writing, the District is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired or replaced and made good at expense of the Contractor and Surety who hereby agree to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

20.5 **Limitation on Notice Requirements.** If, in the opinion of the District, defective Work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to the District or to prevent interruption of operations of the District, the District will attempt to give the written notice required by this Article 20. If the Contractor or its surety cannot be contacted, or if neither the Contractor or its surety complies with the District's requirements for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the District, the District may, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, proceed to make such correction or provide such attention and the costs of such correction or attention shall be charged against the Contractor and its surety. Such action by the District will not relieve the Contractor and its surety of the warranties and guarantees provided in this Article 20 or elsewhere in the Project Documents.

20.6 **No Effect on Other Guarantees.** This Article does not in any way limit the guarantees on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. The Contractor shall furnish to the District all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates upon completion of the Project or upon request by the District.

20.7 **Warranties, Guarantees and Obligations.** The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon Contractor by the General Conditions and amendments thereto; and all of the rights and remedies available to District there under, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.

20.8 **Form of Guaranty.** If required by the District, all guarantees required under this Article 20 shall be in writing on a guarantee form prepared by the District.

20.9 **Instruction Manuals.** The Contractor shall provide to the District instruction manuals for all warranted items which require same.

20.10 **No Limitation on District's Other Rights.** Nothing herein shall limit any other rights or remedies available to the District.

20.11 **Attorneys' Fees.** The District may collect its reasonable costs and attorneys' fees in any action to enforce this Article.

ARTICLE 21

PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

21.1 **Cost Breakdown and Periodic Estimates.** The Contractor shall furnish the following, at the times specified, on forms approved by the District:

21.1.1 Within three (3) calendar days after the District's award to the Contractor of the contract for the Project, a detailed estimate giving complete breakdown of the Contract Price for the Project (and each site thereof, where the Project involves multiple sites), which shall include all subcontracts and supplier agreements, showing dollar amounts of these agreements to justify the subsequently-provided schedule of values;

21.1.2 Monthly itemized estimate of work done for purpose of making partial payments thereon; and

21.1.3 Within five (5) calendar days of request of the District, a schedule of estimated monthly payments which shall be due the Contractor under the Agreement.

Values employed in making up any of these schedules are subject to the Architect's written approval and will be used only for determining basis of partial payments and will not be considered as fixing a basis for additions to or deductions from contract price.

21.2 **Monthly Payments by the District to the Contractor.** Unless otherwise specified in writing, each month within thirty (30) days after receipt by the District of the monthly progress schedule and the certification of application for payment by the Architect, the District shall pay to the Contractor a sum equal to ninety percent (90%) of value of work performed and of materials delivered subject to or under the control of the District and unused up to the last day of the previous month, less aggregate previous payments. Monthly payments shall be made only on the basis of monthly estimates which shall be prepared by the Contractor on a form approved by the District and filed before the fifth (5th) day of the month during which payment is to be made. Work completed as estimated shall be an estimate only and no inaccuracy or error in said estimate shall operate to release the Contractor or its surety from any damages arising from such Work or from enforcing each and every provision of the Agreement, and the District shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment. THE

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO HAVE ANY PAYMENT ESTIMATES PROCESSED OR BE ENTITLED TO HAVE ANY PAYMENT FOR WORK PERFORMED SO LONG AS ANY LAWFUL OR PROPER DIRECTION CONCERNING WORK, OR ANY PORTION THEREOF, GIVEN BY THE DISTRICT, THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR THE ARCHITECT SHALL REMAIN UNCOMPLIED WITH BY THE CONTRACTOR. The District will not pay any contract a 50% down payment (or any advance payment) for any elevator or other equipment in advance of delivery to a bonded warehouse or to the school site.

21.3 **Schedule of Values**. To assist in computing partial payments, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, the Construction Inspector, and the District a "Schedule of Values" of the Contractor's actual and estimated cost for each item of Work. The cost breakdowns shall be sufficient detail for use in estimating the Work to be completed each month and shall be submitted by the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed. Closeout Documentation shall have a value in the Schedule of Values of not less than 5%. The value for Closeout Documentation shall be in addition to and shall not be a part of the Contract retention.

21.4 **Monthly Payment Requests**. Once each month during the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a partial payment request which has been received and agreed to by the Architect and the District's Inspector (as well as by the Construction Manager, if one has been appointed by the District for the Project). The partial payment request shall be based on the approved bid breakdown for the cost of the Work completed plus the acceptable materials delivered to the site or stored subject to the control of the Contractor and not yet installed. The partial payment request shall be submitted on the monthly anniversary of the day selected by the Contractor in the job starting meeting.

21.5 **Partial Payments; Retention**. "The Architect and Construction Inspector shall review and certify as to the validity of the requests. No partial payment shall be made without the certification of the Architect. Partial payment requests shall be processed within a minimum of a five percent (5%) retention. The retention is part of the security for the fulfillment of the Agreement by the Contractor. Partial payment shall not be construed as acceptance of any work which is not in accordance with requirements of the Agreement. Once the partial payment request has been certified by the Architect and the Construction Inspector, it shall be submitted to the District's Construction Manager for approval and processing. Such procedures provided for sixty (60) days processing, from the date the receipt".

21.6 **Information Required from Contractor**. The District has discretion to require from the Contractor any of the following information with the application for payment: (a) certified payroll covering the period of the prior application for payment; (b) unconditional waivers and releases from all subcontractors and suppliers for which

payment was requested under the prior application for payment; (c) receipts or bills of sale for any items.

21.7 **Contractor's Certificate.** Before payment is made hereunder, a certificate in writing shall be obtained from the Architect stating that the Work for which the payment is demanded has been performed in accordance with the terms of the Project Documents and that the amount stated in the certificate is due under the terms of the Project Documents, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the claim made and filed with the District, provided that if the Architect shall, within three (3) days after written demand therefore, fail to deliver such certificate to the District, the Contractor may file its claim with the District without said certificate, but together with such claim shall be filed a statement that demand was made for such certificate and that the same was refused. Thereupon, the District will either allow said claim as presented or shall, by an order entered on the minutes of said the District state the reasons for refusing to allow said claim. It is understood, moreover, that the certificate of the Architect shall not be conclusive upon the District, but advisory only.

21.7.1 **Payment Does Not Constitute Acceptance of Work.** No payment by the District hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that the District has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. The Final Payment of the retention of the value of the Work done under the Agreement, if unencumbered, shall be processed for payment thirty-five (35) calendar days after recording by the District of the Notice Of Completion. Acceptance will be made only by action of the District's School Board as indicated above.

21.8 **Final Payment.** Unless otherwise provided, on or before making request for final payment of the undisputed amount due under the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the District, in writing, a summary of all claims for compensation under or arising out of the Agreement which were timely filed. The acceptance by the Contractor of the payment of the final amount shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District under or arising out of the Agreement, except those previously made, in a timely manner and in writing, and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of the Contractor's final request for payment.

21.9 **Adjustments to Contract Price.** If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Project Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, the District may, after **forty-eight (48) hours** written notice to the Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies. The District shall adjust the total Contract Price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If the District deems it inexpedient to correct Work not done in accordance with the Project Documents, an equitable reduction in the Contract Price shall be made therefore.

21.10 Payments Withheld in Addition to Retention Amounts. In addition to any other amounts which the District may retain under this Article 21, the District may withhold a sufficient amount or amounts of any payment or payments otherwise due to the Contractor, as in its judgment may be necessary to cover:

21.10.1 Payments which may be past due and payable for claims against the Contractor or any Subcontractors, or against and about the performance of Work on the Project.

21.10.2 The value determined by the District to be attributable to delayed delivery of the initial Construction Schedule beyond the time required under Article 5.

21.10.3 The value determined by the District attributable to the Contractor's failure to provide updated as-built drawings for the Inspector's review.

21.10.4 The cost of defective Work which the Contractor has not remedied.

21.10.5 Claims made pursuant to the stop payment notice provisions of Civil Code Sections 3082 *et seq.*

21.10.6 Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor.

21.10.7 Penalties for violation of labor laws.

21.10.8 The cost of materials ordered by the District for the Project to the extent authorized under these General Conditions or the other Project Documents.

21.10.9 The cost of completion of the Work if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the balance then unpaid to the Contractor.

21.10.10 Damage to another contractor.

21.10.11 Site clean-up as provided herein.

21.10.12 Payments to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the District.

21.10.13 Any payments due to the District including but not limited to payments for failed tests, utilities or imperfections.

21.10.14 Extra services for the Architect, including without limitation additional back-check to sign off punch-list items.

21.10.15 Extra services for the Inspector and/or Construction Manager, including without limitation (a) reinspection required due to the Contractor's failed tests or installation of unapproved or defective materials and (b) the Contractor's requests for inspection and the Contractor's subsequent failure to attend that inspection.

21.10.16 Failure to complete a punch list with diligence.

21.10.17 Failure of the Contractor to submit on a timely basis all Closeout Documentation as defined in the specifications in a manner and form that is proper, sufficient, and reasonably acceptable to the District, and to not cause a delay in the completion or approval of the Project.

If the above grounds are in the opinion of the District removed by or at the expense of the Contractor, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. The District may apply such withheld amount or amounts to payment of such claims or obligations at its discretion. In so doing, the District shall make such payments on behalf of the Contractor. If any payment is so made by the District, then such amount shall be considered as a payment made under contract by the District to the Contractor and the District shall not be liable to the Contractor for such payments made in good faith. Such payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligations. The District will render the Contractor an accounting of such funds disbursed on behalf of the Contractor. As an alternative to payment of such claims or obligations, the District, in its sole discretion, may reduce the total Contract Price as provided herein above.

21.11 **Reimbursable Expenses**. Any payments to third parties made by the Contractor on the District's behalf in connection with the Project, whether or not specifically characterized in any of the Project Documents as being "reimbursable" (but excluding payments for items that are specifically identified in any of the Project Documents as payable by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense), shall be calculated as direct reimbursable expenses and shall not be included in the Contractor's base bid; as such, the amount of reimbursement owing by the District to the Contractor shall be limited to the actual payment made by the Contractor to the third party, and shall not include any mark-up, premium or other additional amount for the Contractor's profit, overhead or other expenses. The Contractor shall submit requests for reimbursement of such payments as part of the Contractor's monthly payment requests pursuant to the restrictions indicated herein above, and payment by the District shall be made pursuant to the above provisions.

ARTICLE 22

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

22.1 Termination By The Contractor For Cause. Grounds for Termination. The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of thirty (30)

consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons performing portions of the Work for whom the Contractor is contractually responsible, for only the following reasons:

- (a) Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction;
or
- (b) An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency.

If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon written notice of seven (7) additional days to the District, terminate the Contract and recover from the District payment for Work executed and for costs that are actual, reasonable, and verified by the Architect with respect to materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment, and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit, and damages.

22.2 Termination By The District For Cause. Grounds for Termination. The District may terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract for the following reasons:

- (a) Persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- (b) Persistently or repeatedly is absent, without excuse, from the job site;
- (c) Fails to make payment to Subcontractors, suppliers, material men, etc.;
- (d) Persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction; or
- (e) Otherwise is in substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

22.3 Notification of Termination. When any of the above reasons exist, the District may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the District and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, written notice of seven (7) days, terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- (a) Take possession of the Project and of all material, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- (b) Accept assignment of Subcontracts. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the District (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the District which the District has chosen to accept; and

(c) Complete the Work by any reasonable method the District may deem expedient, including contracting with a replacement contractor or contractors.

22.4 **Payments Withheld.** If the District terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Paragraph 22.2, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is complete. All costs associated with the termination and completion of the Project shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and/or its surety.

22.5 **Payments Upon Completion.** If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of completing the Work, including compensation for professional services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the District. The amount to be paid to the Contractor, or District, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect upon application. This payment obligation shall survive completion of the Contract.

22.6 **Termination Of Contract By District (Contractor Not At Fault). Termination for Convenience.** District may terminate the Contract upon fifteen (15) calendar days of written notice to the Contractor and use any reasonable method the District deems expedient to complete the project, including contracting with replacement contractor or contractors, if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the District or Contractor make it impossible or against the District's interest to complete the work. In such a case, the Contractor shall have no claims against the District except: (1) the actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed which may be documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise and which has not already been paid by the District, and (2) ten percent (10%) profit and overhead of item (1), and (3) five percent (5%) termination cost of the total of items (1) and (2). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the District (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the District which the District has chosen to accept.

22.7 **Non-Appropriation of Funds/ Insufficient Funds.** In the event that sufficient funds are not appropriated to complete the Project or the District determines that sufficient funds are not available to complete the Project, District may terminate or suspend the completion of the Project at any time by giving written notice to the Contractor. In the event that the District exercises this option, the District shall pay for any and all work and materials completed or delivered onto the site for which value is received, and the value of any and all work then in progress and orders actually placed which cannot be canceled up to the date of notice of termination. The value of work and materials paid for shall include a factor of fifteen percent (15%) for the Contractor's overhead and profit and there shall be no other costs or expenses paid to Contractor. All work, materials and orders paid for pursuant to this provision shall become the property of the District. District may, without cause, order Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Project in whole or in part for such period of time as District may determine.

Adjustment shall be made for increases in the cost of performance of the Agreement caused by suspense, delay or interruption.

22.8 Remedies Other Than Termination. If a default occurs, the District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, including, without limitation, its right to terminate the Contract pursuant to these General Conditions, do any of the following:

- (a) Permit the Contractor to continue under this Contract, but make good such deficiencies or complete the Contract by whatever method the District may deem expedient, and the cost and expense thereof shall be deducted from the Contract Price or paid by the Contractor to the District on demand;
- (b) If the workmanship performed by the Contractor is faulty or defective materials are provided, erected or installed, then the District may order the Contractor to remove the faulty workmanship or defective materials and to replace the same with work or materials that conform to the Contract Documents, in which event the Contractor, at its sole costs and expense, shall proceed in accordance with the District's order and complete the same within the time period given by the District in its notice to the Contractor; or
- (c) Initiate procedures to declare the Contractor a non-responsible bidder for a period of two to five years thereafter.

All amounts expended by the District in connection with the exercise of its rights hereunder shall accrue interest from the date expended until paid to the District at the maximum legal rate. The District may retain or withhold any such amounts from the Contract Price. If the Contractor is ordered to replace any faulty workmanship or defective materials pursuant to Paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall replace the same with new work or materials approved by the Architect and the District, and, at its own cost, shall repair or replace, in a manner and to the extent the Architect and the District shall direct, all work or material that is damaged, injured or destroyed by the removal of said faulty workmanship or defective material, or by the replacement of the same with acceptable work or materials. In no event shall anything in this Paragraph be deemed to constitute a waiver by the District of any other rights or remedies that it may have at law or in equity, it being acknowledged and agreed by the Contractor that the remedies set forth in this Paragraph are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies that the District may have at law or in equity.

ARTICLE 23

MISCELLANEOUS

23.1 **Prohibited Interests.** No official of the District who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the District to negotiate, make, accept, or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting or approving any architectural, engineering, inspection, construction or material supply contract or any subcontract in connection with construction of the Project, shall become directly or indirectly interested financially in the Project or in any part thereof. No officer, employee, architect, attorney, engineer or inspector of or for the District who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the District to exercise any executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with construction of Project shall become directly or indirectly interested financially in this Project or in any part thereof. The Contractor shall receive no compensation and shall repay the District for any compensation received by the Contractor under the Agreement, should the Contractor aid, abet or knowingly participate in violation of this Subsection.

23.2 **Notice of Taxable Possessory Interest.** The terms of the Agreement may result in the creation of a possessory interest. If such a possessory interest is vested in a private party to the Agreement, the private party may be subjected to the payment of property taxes levied on such interest.

23.3 **Assignment of Antitrust Actions.** Public Contract Code Section 7103.5 provides:

In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body (the District) all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

The Contractor, for itself and all subcontractors, agrees to assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all such causes of action the Contractor and all Subcontractors may have under the Agreement. This assignment shall become effective at the time the District tenders final payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall require assignments from all subcontractors to comply herewith.

23.4 **Occupancy.** The District reserves the right to occupy buildings and/or portions of the site at any time before completion, and such occupancy shall not constitute

final acceptance of any part of the Work covered by the Agreement, nor shall such occupancy extend the date specified for completion of the Work. Beneficial occupancy of building(s) does not commence any warranty period nor shall it entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation due to such occupancy.

23.5 **Patents, Royalties and Indemnities.** The Contractor shall hold and save the District and its School Board, officers, agents, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expense, for or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Agreement, including its use by the District, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Project Documents, and unless such liability arises from the sole negligence, or active negligence, or willful misconduct of the District.

23.6 **Non-Discrimination.** In the performance of the terms of the Agreement, the Contractor agrees that it will not engage in nor permit such subcontractor as it may employ to engage in unlawful discrimination in employment of persons because of the race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status of such persons.

23.7 **Excise Taxes.** If under federal excise tax law any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a federal excise tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such excise tax because it is a sale to a state or local government for its exclusive use, the District, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show (1) that the District is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption and (2) that the sale is for the exclusive use of the District. No excise tax for such materials shall be included in any bid price.

23.8 **No Assignment.** The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of the Agreement or of its rights, title or interest in or to the same or any part thereof. If the Contractor shall assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of the Agreement or its right, title or interest therein, or any part thereof, such attempted or purported assignment, transfer, conveyance, sublease or other disposition shall be null, void and of no legal effect whatsoever; and the Agreement may, at the option of the District, be terminated, revoked and annulled, and the District shall thereupon be relieved and discharged from any and all liability and obligations growing out of the same to the Contractor, and to its purported assignee or transferee.

23.9 **Notice.** All written notices required to be given pursuant to the Agreement and these General Conditions shall be either (a) personally delivered, (b) deposited in the United States express mail or first class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (c) delivered by overnight courier service, or (d) delivered by facsimile or e-mail transmission, provided that the original of such facsimile notice, or a

copy of such e-mail notice, is sent by certified U.S. mail, postage prepaid, no later than one Working Day following such facsimile or e-mail transmission. All such notices shall be deemed delivered upon actual receipt (or upon the first attempt at delivery pursuant to the methods specified in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above if the intended recipient refuses to accept delivery). All notices to the Contractor shall be delivered to the addresses specified in the Bid Form, or to such other address as the Contractor may from time to time specify by written notice to the District: All notices to the District shall be delivered to the Construction Manager (with a copy to the District at the address shown as the "place of bid receipt" on the Notice Calling for Bids), or to such other address as the District may from time to time specify by written notice to the Contractor.

23.10 **No Waiver**. The failure of the District in any one or more instances to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms of the Agreement or to exercise any option herein conferred shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of the right to assert or rely upon any such terms or option on any future occasion.

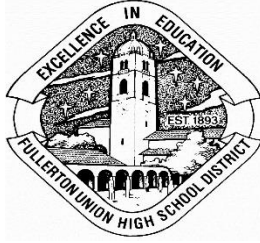
23.11 **No Oral Agreements**. No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the District, either before or after the execution of the Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the document comprising the Contract.

23.12 **Time is of the Essence**. Time is of the essence of every provision contained in the Agreement and in these General Conditions.

23.13 **Indemnification. Contractor**. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District and others as indicated in Section 00 51 00 – Agreement and as indicated herein. Contractor shall ensure that its contract with each of its subcontractors contains provisions requiring the subcontractors to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, and others as indicated in Section 00 51 00 – Agreement.

23.14 **Confidentiality**. Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Work. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract and specifically includes, without limitation, all student, parent, and employee disciplinary information and health information.

END OF SECTION



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02:

Project: Districtwide Shade Structures

SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

The following conditions (“**Supplemental Conditions**”), while not applicable to some or all of the other construction and/or modernization projects undertaken by the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (the “**District**”), are applicable to the Project identified above (the “**Project**”). The Supplemental Conditions shall have the same force and effect with respect to the Project as if they were set forth in their entirety in the District’s General Conditions for the Project, to which these Supplemental Conditions are attached.

- 1. Milestone Schedule**-Refer to section 00 43 80 Work plan and milestone schedule.
- 2. Submittal Schedule**-Refer to section 00 55 00 Notice to Proceed.
- 3. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS.** Many District properties or construction projects are the subject of Environmental Impact Reports, electromagnetic field (EMF) studies, joint use agreements, purchase agreements, leases, recorded declarations, or other documents which impose restrictions or conditions on the manner in which construction activities on the property must be carried out. That is the case with this Project. When preparing your bid for this Project, be aware that in addition to the other general and special conditions applicable to the Project as disclosed by the other Project Documents, construction of the Project must be done in a way that fully incorporates the requirements created by the documents identified below. All of those requirements are deemed “Special Conditions” under the Project Specifications, and if you are the successful bidder you must comply with those requirements as a condition to the award of the Project. Copies of the relevant pages of those documents are attached immediately following this page. If you would like to see complete copies of those documents, they are available from the District.

4. **OCIP.** "OCIP" means any Owner Controlled Insurance Program. If the District has elected to include this Project in an OCIP, then the insurance provisions in the Contract Document shall apply only to the extent that the insurance required therein is not provided by the District through the OCIP. In that case, the Contractor shall refer to the OCIP attachment to these Supplemental Conditions to determine the extent to which the provisions that OCIP shall apply to the Project.

5. **Product Substitutions.**-Shall be submitted **ten (10) calendar days** prior to bid date. Substitutions will be accepted after bid date at the District sole discretion only.

6. **Subcontractor Bonding.** In addition to furnishing its own bonds, Contractor shall require all of its Subcontractors whose total subcontract(s) with Contractor on the Project exceed **one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000)** to furnish:

a. A Payment Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its subcontract(s) price(s) with Contractor as security for payment to persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with its subcontract(s) with Contractor, and

b. A separate Faithful Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its subcontract(s) price with Contractor as security for faithful performance of its subcontract(s) with Contractor.

c. All Subcontractor bonds shall:

i. Be in the forms included among the Project Documents specifically prepared for subcontractor bonding

1. Subcontractor Faithful Performance Bond: Section 00 61 13.14; and

2. Subcontractor Payment Bond: Section 00 61 14.17

ii. List the Contractor and the District as obligees.

- iii. Be provided to the District prior to any work being performed by that Subcontractor(s).
 - iv. Be treated in the same manner as Contractor's bonds, including them remaining in full force and effect through the guarantee period as specified in the General Conditions.
- d. All costs of Subcontractor bonds shall be included in Contractor's bid price.

7. Short Project Duration. The Contractor acknowledges that the Project must be completed in a very short time frame and that the notice provisions in the Contract Documents before the District may take over and perform the Work of the Contract are hereby revised as follows and **Subsection 7.19 if the General Conditions (00 72 00) is hereby revised to the following:**

7.19 District's Right to Perform Work. If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to the following, the District may perform the Work as indicated herein:

- Failure to supply adequate workers on the entire Project or any part thereof;
- Failure to supply a sufficient quantity of materials;
- Failure to perform any provision of this Contract;
- Failure to comply with safety requirements, or due to Contractor is creation of an unsafe condition;
- In the case of bona fide emergency;
- Failure to order materials in a timely manner;
- Failure to prepare deferred-approval items or shop drawings in a timely manner;
- Failure to comply with Contractor's schedule which would result in a delay to the critical path;
- Failure to comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices, Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.

7.19.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and fails (within **24 hours** after receipt of written notice or a shorter time period expressly stated in the written notice from the District in an emergency situation) to commence and continue correction of such default with diligence and promptness, the District may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the District may have pursuant to the Agreement and applicable law, after providing a **three (3) day** written notice to Contractor and Surety.

(a) If during this **three (3) day** period, Surety personally delivers notice to District that it intends to perform such work, District shall allow Surety **three (3) days** to perform. In an emergency situation, the District may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the District may have pursuant to the Agreement and applicable law, after providing **24 hours** notice to the Contractor.

(b) In either case, the Contractor will be invoiced the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, or neglect. The invoice amount shall be deducted from the next payment due the Contractor. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the District.

8. Approvals, Certificates, Fees, Inspections, Licenses, Permits, Etc.

- e. **Permits Not in Bid Price.** The Contractor shall **not** include in its Bid the cost of any approvals, certificates, fees, inspections, licenses, permits or similar requirements necessary for the performance of the Work (“Permits”). “Permits” includes, without limitation, any of the following if required: temporary or permanent building, mechanical, electrical or plumbing permits; certificates of occupancy; curb-breaking permits, highway entrance permits; water permits; local inspector fees; etc. “Permits” does not include Project Inspector fees which will be paid by the District unless otherwise indicated herein, professional licensing, or contractors’ licensing.
- f. **Obtaining Permits.** The Contractor **shall** be required to obtain all Permits. The District shall reimburse the Contractor the direct cost of those Permits. Contractor shall provide the District with an invoice and/or receipt with respect to those direct costs from the local jurisdiction or authority assessing the cost. The cost of those Permits is not considered part of the Contract Price, but the Contractor’s efforts to obtain those Permits are part of Contractor’s overall Project administration and shall not increase the Contract Price. The Contractor shall ensure sufficient time in its Construction Schedule to secure and obtain all permits and shall not be permitted to claim a delay in the Project due to a delay in obtaining a Permit.
- g. **Certain Fees Not Part of Permits.** Notwithstanding the above requirements, the District shall oversee the obtaining and payment of the following fees or charges, but the Contractor shall assist in those efforts as requested by the District at no additional cost to the District:

[E.G. (WATER CONNECTION FEES)]

[E.G. (SEWER CONNECTION FEES)]

[E.G. (IMPACT FEES)]

[E.G. (CAPACITY CHARGES)]

9. **Contract Contingent on Funding.** The District is seeking state bonds for the Project and Contractor acknowledges that the District reserves its right to delay the award of the Contract and/or suspend and/or terminate the Project as allowable herein, if those funds do not equal or exceed the amounts that the District expects.

10. **Contractor's Statement of Responsibility.** Contractor shall provide to the District, on Contractor's letterhead and signed by a person duly authorized by the Contractor to sign on the bidder's behalf, the following statement. A form for this use has been attached to the Construction Procedure Manual (Section 1305):

The Contractor acknowledges that per Section 1706A of the 2007 California Building Code, Title 24, Part 2, a contractor responsible for the construction of a main wind or seismic force resisting system, designated seismic system or a wind or seismic resisting component listed in the statement of special inspections (structural tests and inspection schedule and as noted on the approved plans) shall submit a written statement of responsibility to the Project Inspector and the District prior to the commencement of work on the system or component. To comply with the requirements of Section 1706A, the Contractor acknowledges the following:

1. *The Contractor is aware of the special requirements contained in the statements of special inspections (structural tests and inspection schedule and as noted on the approved plans) prepared by the architect of record or the registered design professional per the requirements of the Department of the State Architect (DSA) and Title 24.*
2. *Control will be exercised to obtain conformance with the construction documents approved by DSA.*
3. *The Contractor has procedures for exercising control within the Contractor's organization, the method and frequency of reporting, and the distribution of the reports.*

[PROVIDE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROCEDURE(S):]

4. *The Contractor has the qualified personnel to exercise such control.*

[SPECIFY THE NAME (S) OF THE PERSON (S) EXERCISING SUCH CONTROL, THEIR POSITIONS WITHIN YOUR COMPANY AND A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THEIR QUALIFICATIONS:]